



## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

<b>(51) International Patent Classification <sup>6</sup> :</b> <b>C07D 295/22, 211/46, A61K 31/435, 31/18, C07D 239/42, 213/74, 211/62, 211/34, 211/50, 211/58, 211/16, 211/22, 211/54, 211/44</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>(11) International Publication Number:</b> <b>WO 98/32748</b>  <b>(43) International Publication Date:</b> 30 July 1998 (30.07.98)
<b>(21) International Application Number:</b> PCT/EP98/00180  <b>(22) International Filing Date:</b> 14 January 1998 (14.01.98)  <b>(30) Priority Data:</b> 60/036,714                      23 January 1997 (23.01.97)                      US 60/062,209                      16 October 1997 (16.10.97)                      US  <b>(71) Applicants:</b> F. HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE AG [CH/CH]; Grenzacherstrasse 124, CH-4070 Basle (CH). AGOURON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. [US/US]; 10350 North Torrey Pines Road, La Jolla, CA 92037 (US).  <b>(72) Inventors:</b> BROKA, Chris, Allen; 821 Shell Boulevard, Foster City, CA 94404 (US). CAMPBELL, Jeffrey, Allen; 4949 Knowlson Terrace, Fremont, CA 94555 (US). CASTELHANO, Arlindo, Lucas; 3 Eagle Court, New City, NY 10956 (US). CHEN, Jian, Jeffrey; 3323 Geneva Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (US). HENDRICKS, Robert, Than; Apartment 108, 565 Arastradero Road, Palo Alto, CA 94306 (US). MELNICK, Michael, Joseph; 6705 Forum Street, San Diego, CA 92111 (US). WALKER, Keith, Adrian, Murray; 12798 Canario Way, Los Altos Hills, CA 94022 (US).		<b>(74) Agent:</b> LOESCHNER, Thomas; Grenzacherstrasse 124, CH-4070 Basle (CH).  <b>(81) Designated States:</b> AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, GW, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).  <b>Published</b> <i>With international search report.</i> <i>Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.</i>
<b>(54) Title:</b> SULFAMIDE-METALLOPROTEASE INHIBITORS  <div style="text-align: center;"> </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: -20px;">(I)</div>		
<b>(57) Abstract</b>  <p>This invention relates to sulfamides of formula (I) wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>10</sup>, R<sup>20</sup>, R<sup>21</sup> are as defined in the specifications and the claims that are inhibitors of metalloproteases, pharmaceutical compositions containing them, methods for their use and methods for preparing these compounds.</p>		

**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

<b>AL</b>	Albania	<b>ES</b>	Spain	<b>LS</b>	Lesotho	<b>SI</b>	Slovenia
<b>AM</b>	Armenia	<b>FI</b>	Finland	<b>LT</b>	Lithuania	<b>SK</b>	Slovakia
<b>AT</b>	Austria	<b>FR</b>	France	<b>LU</b>	Luxembourg	<b>SN</b>	Senegal
<b>AU</b>	Australia	<b>GA</b>	Gabon	<b>LV</b>	Latvia	<b>SZ</b>	Swaziland
<b>AZ</b>	Azerbaijan	<b>GB</b>	United Kingdom	<b>MC</b>	Monaco	<b>TD</b>	Chad
<b>BA</b>	Bosnia and Herzegovina	<b>GE</b>	Georgia	<b>MD</b>	Republic of Moldova	<b>TG</b>	Togo
<b>BB</b>	Barbados	<b>GH</b>	Ghana	<b>MG</b>	Madagascar	<b>TJ</b>	Tajikistan
<b>BE</b>	Belgium	<b>GN</b>	Guinea	<b>MK</b>	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	<b>TM</b>	Turkmenistan
<b>BF</b>	Burkina Faso	<b>GR</b>	Greece	<b>ML</b>	Mali	<b>TR</b>	Turkey
<b>BG</b>	Bulgaria	<b>HU</b>	Hungary	<b>MN</b>	Mongolia	<b>TT</b>	Trinidad and Tobago
<b>BJ</b>	Benin	<b>IE</b>	Ireland	<b>MR</b>	Mauritania	<b>UA</b>	Ukraine
<b>BR</b>	Brazil	<b>IL</b>	Israel	<b>MW</b>	Malawi	<b>UG</b>	Uganda
<b>BY</b>	Belarus	<b>IS</b>	Iceland	<b>MX</b>	Mexico	<b>US</b>	United States of America
<b>CA</b>	Canada	<b>IT</b>	Italy	<b>NE</b>	Niger	<b>UZ</b>	Uzbekistan
<b>CF</b>	Central African Republic	<b>JP</b>	Japan	<b>NL</b>	Netherlands	<b>VN</b>	Viet Nam
<b>CG</b>	Congo	<b>KE</b>	Kenya	<b>NO</b>	Norway	<b>YU</b>	Yugoslavia
<b>CH</b>	Switzerland	<b>KG</b>	Kyrgyzstan	<b>NZ</b>	New Zealand	<b>ZW</b>	Zimbabwe
<b>CI</b>	Côte d'Ivoire	<b>KP</b>	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	<b>PL</b>	Poland		
<b>CM</b>	Cameroon	<b>KR</b>	Republic of Korea	<b>PT</b>	Portugal		
<b>CN</b>	China	<b>KZ</b>	Kazakstan	<b>RO</b>	Romania		
<b>CU</b>	Cuba	<b>LC</b>	Saint Lucia	<b>RU</b>	Russian Federation		
<b>CZ</b>	Czech Republic	<b>LI</b>	Liechtenstein	<b>SD</b>	Sudan		
<b>DE</b>	Germany	<b>LK</b>	Sri Lanka	<b>SE</b>	Sweden		
<b>DK</b>	Denmark	<b>LR</b>	Liberia	<b>SG</b>	Singapore		
<b>EE</b>	Estonia						

### SULFAMIDE-METALLOPROTEASE INHIBITORS

The present invention relates to compounds that inhibit metalloproteases such as matrix metalloproteases, particularly interstitial collagenases, as well as TNF  $\alpha$ - convertase  
5 and related sheddases and are therefore useful in the treatment of mammals having disease states alleviated by the inhibition of such metalloproteases.

Matrix metalloproteases ("MMPs") are a family of proteases (enzymes) involved in the degradation and remodeling of connective tissues. Members of this family of  
10 endopeptidase enzymes are present in various cell types that reside in or are associated with connective tissue, such as fibroblasts, monocytes, macrophages, endothelial cells, and invasive or metastatic tumor cells. MMP expression is stimulated by growth factors and cytokines in the local tissue environment, where these enzymes act to specifically degrade protein components of the extracellular matrix, such as collagen, proteoglycans (protein  
15 core), fibronectin and laminin. These ubiquitous extracellular matrix components are present in the linings of joints, interstitial connective tissues, basement membranes, and cartilage. Excessive degradation of extracellular matrix by MMPs is implicated in the pathogenesis of many diseases, including rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, multiple sclerosis, bone resorptive diseases (such as osteoporosis), chronic obstructive pulmonary disease,  
20 restenosis, cerebral hemorrhaging associated with stroke, periodontal disease, aberrant angiogenesis, tumor invasion and metastasis, corneal and gastric ulceration, ulceration of skin, aneurysmal disease, and in complications of diabetes. MMP inhibition is, therefore, recognized as a good target for therapeutic intervention.

25 The MMPs share a number of properties, including zinc and calcium dependence, secretion as zymogens, and 40-50% amino acid sequence homology. The MMP family currently consists of at least fifteen enzymes, and includes collagenases, stromelysins, gelatinases, matrilysin, metalloelastase, and membrane-type MMP, as discussed in greater detail below.

30

Interstitial collagenases catalyze the initial and rate-limiting cleavage of native collagen types I, II, and III. Collagen, the major structural protein of mammals, is an essential component of the matrix of many tissues, for example, cartilage, bone, tendon and skin. Interstitial collagenases are very specific matrix metalloproteases which cleave these  
5 collagens to give two fragments which spontaneously denature at physiological temperatures and therefore become susceptible to cleavage by less specific enzymes. Cleavage by the collagenases results in the loss of structural integrity of the target tissue, essentially an irreversible process. There are currently three known human collagenases. The first is human fibroblast-type collagenase (HFC, MMP-1, or collagenase-1) that is produced by a  
10 wide variety of cells including fibroblasts and macrophages. The second is human neutrophil-type collagenase (HNC, MMP-8, or collagenase-2) which has so far only been demonstrated to be produced by neutrophils. The most recently discovered member of this group of MMPs is human collagenase-3 (MMP-13) which was originally found in breast carcinomas, but has since shown to be produced by chondrocytes. The only collagenase  
15 known to exist in rodents is the homolog of human collagenase-3.

The gelatinases include two distinct, but highly related, enzymes: a 72-kD enzyme (gelatinase A, HFG, MMP-2) secreted by fibroblasts and a wide variety of other cell types, and a 92-kD enzyme (gelatinase B, HNG, MMP-9) released by mononuclear phagocytes,  
20 neutrophils, corneal epithelial cells, tumor cells, cytotrophoblasts and keratinocytes. These gelatinases have been shown to degrade gelatins (denatured collagens), collagen types IV (basement membrane) and V, fibronectin and insoluble elastin.

Stromelysins 1 and 2 have been shown to cleave a broad range of matrix substrates,  
25 including laminin, fibronectin, proteoglycans, and collagen types IV and IX in their non-helical domains.

Matrilysin (MMP-7, PUMP-1) has been shown to degrade a wide range of matrix substrates including proteoglycans, gelatins, fibronectin, elastin, and laminin. Its expression  
30 has been documented in mononuclear phagocytes, rat uterine explants and sporadically in tumors. Other less characterized MMPs include macrophage metalloelastase (MME, MMP-12), membrane type MMP (MMP-14), and stromelysin-3 (MMP-11).

Inhibitors of MMPs provide useful treatments for diseases associated with the  
35 excessive degradation of extracellular matrix, such as arthritic diseases (rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis), multiple sclerosis, bone resorptive diseases (such as osteoporosis), the



enhanced collagen destruction associated with diabetes, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, cerebral hemorrhaging associated with stroke, periodontal disease, corneal or gastric ulceration, ulceration of the skin, tumor invasion and metastasis, aneurysmal disease such as abdominal aortic aneurysm disease, and aberrant angiogenesis. The involvement of individual collagenases in the degradation of tissue collagens probably depends markedly on the tissue. The tissue distribution of human collagenases suggests that collagenase-3 is the major participant in the degradation of the collagen matrix of cartilage, while collagenase-1 is more likely to be involved in tissue remodeling of skin and other soft tissues. Thus, inhibitors selective for collagenase-3 over collagenase-1 are preferred for treatment of diseases associated with cartilage erosion, such as arthritis, etc.

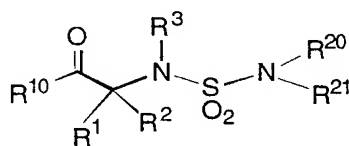
Some inhibitors of MMP also are known to substantially inhibit the release of tumor necrosis factor (TNF) from cells and therefore may be used in the treatment of conditions mediated by TNF. Such uses include, but are not limited to, the treatment of inflammation, fever, cardiovascular effects, hemorrhage, coagulation and acute phase response, cachexia and anorexia, acute infections, shock states, restenosis, graft versus host reactions and autoimmune disease. Compounds of this invention may inhibit TNF release without inhibiting the MMPs.

In addition to these effects on the release of TNF from cells, MMP inhibitors and related compounds have also been shown to inhibit the release of other biologically active molecules from cells, including soluble receptors (CD30 and receptors for TNF (p55 and p75), IL-6, IL-1 and TSH), adhesion molecules (*e.g.*, L-selectin, ICAM-1, fibronectin) and other growth factors and cytokines, including Fas ligand, TGF- $\alpha$ , EGF, HB-EGF, SCF and M-CSF. The release of such molecules is facilitated by several proteolytic proteins known as sheddases. Inhibition of the release or shedding of such molecules by inhibiting the sheddases may be of benefit in a number of disease states, including rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sclerosis, vascular disease, Type II diabetes, HIV, cachexia, psoriasis, allergy, hepatitis, inflammatory bowel disease, and cancer. Since non-specific inhibition of the shedding enzymes (sheddases) may have opposite pharmacological effects, selectivity will be a particular advantage, *e.g.*, the inhibition of TNF release without the concurrent inhibition of TNF receptor release.

The design and uses of MMP inhibitors is described, for example, in *J. Enzyme Inhibition*, **2**, 1-22 (1987); *Drug News & Prospectives*, **3**(8), 453-458 (1990); *Arthritis and Rheumatism*, **36**(2), 181-189 (1993); *Arthritis and Rheumatism*, **34**(9), 1073-1075 (1991);

*Seminars in Arthritis and Rheumatism*, **19**(4), Supplement 1 (February), 16-20 (1990); *Drugs of the Future*, **15**(5), 495-508 (1990); *Annals N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, 157, (1996), and *J. Enzyme Inhibition*, **2**, 1-22 (1987). MMP inhibitors are also the subject of various patents and patent applications, for example, U.S. Patent Nos. 5,189,178 and 5,183,900, 5 European Published Patent Applications 438 223, 606 426, and 276 436, and Patent Cooperation Treaty International Applications 92/21360, 92/06966, 92/09563, and 94/25434.

In a first aspect, the present invention relates to compounds of the formula (I):



(I)

wherein:

- $\text{R}^1$  and  $\text{R}^2$  are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, heterocyclo, heterocycloalkyl, heteroalkyl, or  $-(\text{alkylene})-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{X}$  where X is alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkyloxy, amino, monosubstituted amino, disubstituted amino, aryl, aralkyl, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, hydroxy, aralkyloxy, heteroaralkyloxy, or heteroaryl; or  $\text{R}^1$  and  $\text{R}^2$  together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a carbocycle or a heterocycle;
- $\text{R}^3$  is hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, aralkenyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, heteroaralkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroalkyl, (diphenylmethyl)alkyl, or  $-(\text{alkylene})-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{X}$  where X is alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkyloxy, amino, monosubstituted amino, disubstituted amino, aryl, aralkyl, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, hydroxy, aralkyloxy, heteroaralkyloxy, or heteroaryl; or  $\text{R}^3$  together with either  $\text{R}^1$  or  $\text{R}^2$  and the atoms to which they are attached forms a heterocycloamino group;
- $\text{R}^{10}$  is  $-\text{NR}^{11}\text{OR}^{12}$  wherein:
- $\text{R}^{11}$  and  $\text{R}^{12}$  are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, or aralkyl;
- $\text{R}^{20}$  and  $\text{R}^{21}$  are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, heteroalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, aralkenyl, heteroaralkyl, or heteroaralkenyl; or  $\text{R}^{20}$  and  $\text{R}^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a heterocycloamino group or an optionally substituted tetrahydropyridine or

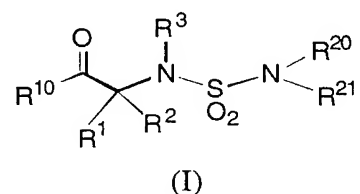
hexahydroazepine ring; or either of  $R^{20}$  or  $R^{21}$  together with  $R^3$  forms an alkylene group; and

their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, individual isomers, and mixtures of isomers, provided that  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are

5 attached do not form a morpholino ring either:

- (i) when  $R^1$  and  $R^3$  are hydrogen and  $R^2$  is aralkyl; or
- (ii) when  $R^1$  and  $R^3$  together with the atoms to which they are attached form a tetrahydroisoquinoline ring and  $R^2$  is hydrogen.

10 In a second aspect, the present invention relates to carboxylic acid compounds represented by formula (I):



wherein:

- 15  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, heterocyclo, heterocycloalkyl, heteroalkyl, or  $-(alkylene)-C(O)-X$  where X is alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkyloxy, amino, monosubstituted amino, disubstituted amino, aryl, aralkyl, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, hydroxy,
- 20 aralkyloxy, heteroaralkyloxy, or heteroaryl; or  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a carbocycle or a heterocycle;
- $R^3$  is hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, aralkenyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, heteroaralkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroalkyl, (diphenylmethyl)alkyl, or  $-(alkylene)-C(O)-X$  where X is alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkyloxy, amino, monosubstituted amino, disubstituted amino, aryl, aralkyl, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, hydroxy, aralkyloxy, heteroaralkyloxy, or heteroaryl; or  $R^3$  together with either  $R^1$  or  $R^2$  and the atoms to which they are attached form a heterocycloamino group;
- 25  $R^{10}$  is  $-OH$ ;
- 30  $R^{20}$  is hydrogen or alkyl; and
- $R^{21}$  is cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, aralkenyl, heteroaralkyl or heteroaralkenyl; or
- $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form either:

- 5 (i) a heterocycloamino group substituted with at least one substituent selected from cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, cycloalkyl-Q-, aryl-Q-, or heteroaryl-Q- where Q is an alkylene chain in which a methylene group is optionally replaced by -C(O)-, -O-, -S(O)n- (where n is an integer from 0 to 2), -NR- (where R is hydrogen or alkyl), -NR<sup>a</sup>C(O)-, -C(O)NR<sup>a</sup>- (where R<sup>a</sup> is hydrogen or alkyl), -NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>-, or -SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>b</sup>- (where R<sup>b</sup> is hydrogen or alkyl);
- (ii) a heterocycloamino group that is fused to a cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl ring; or
- 10 (iii) an optionally substituted tetrahydropyridine or hexahydroazepine ring; or either of R<sup>20</sup> or R<sup>21</sup> together with R<sup>3</sup> forms an alkylene group; and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, individual isomers, and mixtures of isomers, provided that:
- (i) R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, and R<sup>3</sup> are not all hydrogen; and
- 15 (ii) when R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are hydrogen and R<sup>2</sup> is alkyl, then R<sup>21</sup> is not pyridylalkyl.

In a third aspect, the invention relates to pharmaceutical compositions containing a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I) or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

20 In a fourth aspect, the invention relates to the use of the compounds of the present invention in the treatment of a disease in a mammal treatable by administration of a metalloproteinase inhibitor, comprising administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I) or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt.

25 In a fifth aspect, this invention provides processes for preparing compounds of formula (I).

#### Definitions

30 Unless otherwise stated, the following terms used in the specification and claims have the meanings given below:

"Alkyl" means a linear saturated monovalent hydrocarbon radical of one to six carbon atoms or a branched saturated monovalent hydrocarbon radical of three to six carbon atoms, e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, 2-propyl, pentyl, and the like.

"Alkylene" means a linear saturated divalent hydrocarbon radical of one to six carbon atoms or a branched saturated divalent hydrocarbon radical of three to six carbon atoms, e.g., methylene, ethylene, propylene, 2-methylpropylene, pentylene, and the like.

5 "Alkenyl" means a linear monovalent hydrocarbon radical of two to six carbon atoms or a branched monovalent hydrocarbon radical of three to six carbon atoms, containing at least one double bond, e.g., ethenyl, propenyl, and the like.

10 "Alkenylene" means a linear divalent hydrocarbon radical of two to six carbon atoms or a branched monovalent hydrocarbon radical of three to six carbon atoms, containing at least one double bond, e.g., ethenylene, 2-propenylene, and the like.

"Acyl" means a radical -C(O)R where R is hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, haloalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, aralkenyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, 15 heteroaralkenyl, or heterocyclo, e.g., acetyl, benzoyl, thenoyl, and the like.

"Acyloxy" means a radical -OC(O)R where R is hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, or haloalkyl, e.g., acetoxy, benzoyloxy, and the like.

20 "Acylamino" means a radical -NRC(O)R' where R is hydrogen or alkyl and R' is hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroalkyl, haloalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, aralkenyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkenyl, or heteroaralkyl, e.g., acetylamino, trifluoroacetylamino, benzoylamino, methylacetylamino, and the like.

25 "Sulfonylamino" means a radical -NRSO<sub>2</sub>R' where R is hydrogen or alkyl and R' is alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroalkyl, haloalkyl, amino, monosubstituted amino, disubstituted amino, aryl, aralkyl, aralkenyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkenyl, or heteroaralkyl, e.g., methylsulfonylamino, benzylsulfonylamino, N-methylaminosulfonylamino, and the like.

30

"Halo" means fluoro, chloro, bromo, or iodo, preferably fluoro and chloro.

"Haloalkyl" means alkyl substituted with one or more same or different halo atoms, e.g., -CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CCl<sub>3</sub>, and the like.

35

"Cycloalkyl" means a saturated monovalent cyclic hydrocarbon radical of three to six ring carbons, e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, and the like.

5 "Carbocycle" means a saturated, cyclic group of 3 to 8 ring atoms in which all the ring atoms are carbon, e.g., cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, and the like.

"Monosubstituted amino" means a radical -NHR where R is alkyl, alkenyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, aralkenyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, or an amino protecting group, e.g., methylamino, (1-methylethyl)amino, phenylamino, and the  
10 like.

"Disubstituted amino" means a radical -NRR' where R and R' are independently alkyl, alkenyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, aralkenyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, or an amino protecting group. Representative examples include, but are not  
15 limited to dimethylamino, methylethylamino, di(1-methylethyl)amino, methylbenzylamino, and the like.

"Aryl" means a monovalent monocyclic or bicyclic aromatic hydrocarbon radical of 6 to 10 ring atoms and optionally substituted independently with one or more substituents,  
20 preferably one or two substituents selected from alkyl, haloalkyl, halo, nitro, acyloxy, cyano, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted phenylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, -OR (where R is hydrogen, alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, heteroaryl, optionally substituted phenylalkyl, or heteroaralkyl), -NRR' (where R and R' are independently hydrogen, alkyl,  
25 alkenyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted phenylalkyl, optionally substituted phenylalkenyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaralkyl), -C(O)R (where R is hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, haloalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted phenylalkyl, optionally substituted phenylalkenyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, or heteroaralkenyl), -S(O)<sub>n</sub>R (where n is an integer  
30 from 0 to 2 and R is hydrogen (provided that n is 0), alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, heteroaryl, optionally substituted phenylalkyl, or heteroaralkyl), -SO<sub>2</sub>NRR' (where R and R' are independently hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted phenylalkyl, optionally substituted phenylalkenyl, heteroaryl or heteroaralkyl), -COOH,  
35 -(alkylene)COOH, -(alkenylene)COOH, -COOR<sup>a</sup>, -(alkenylene)COOR<sup>a</sup>, -(alkylene)COOR<sup>a</sup> (where R<sup>a</sup> is alkyl, optionally substituted phenylalkyl, or heteroaralkyl), -CONR'R",

-(alkylene)CONR'R", (where R' and R" are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted phenylalkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl), -NRC(O)R' (where R is hydrogen or alkyl and R' is hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, haloalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted phenylalkyl, optionally substituted phenylalkenyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkenyl, or heteroaralkyl), -NRSO<sub>2</sub>R' (where R is hydrogen or alkyl and R' is alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, haloalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted phenylalkyl, optionally substituted phenylalkenyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkenyl, or heteroaralkyl), or -NRSO<sub>2</sub>NR'R" (where R is hydrogen or alkyl and R' and R" are independently hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted phenylalkyl, or optionally substituted phenylalkenyl). More specifically the term aryl includes, but is not limited to, phenyl, 1-naphthyl and 2-naphthyl, and derivatives thereof.

"Heteroaryl" means a monovalent monocyclic or bicyclic aromatic radical of 5 to 10 ring atoms containing one, two, or three ring heteroatoms selected from N, O, or S, the remaining ring atoms being C. The heteroaryl ring is optionally substituted independently with one or more substituents, preferably one or two substituents, selected from alkyl, haloalkyl, halo, nitro, cyano, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted phenylalkyl, -OR (where R is hydrogen, alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl or optionally substituted phenylalkyl), -NRR' (where R and R' are independently hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted phenylalkyl, or optionally substituted phenylalkenyl), -C(O)R (where R is hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, haloalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted phenylalkyl, or optionally substituted phenylalkenyl), -S(O)<sub>n</sub>R (where n is an integer from 0 to 2 and R is hydrogen (provided that n is 0), alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, or optionally substituted phenylalkyl), -SO<sub>2</sub>NRR' (where R and R' are independently hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted phenylalkyl, or optionally substituted phenylalkenyl), -COOH, -(alkylene)COOH, -(alkenylene)COOH, -COOR<sup>a</sup>, -(alkenylene)COOR<sup>a</sup>, -(alkylene)COOR<sup>a</sup> (where R<sup>a</sup> is alkyl, or optionally substituted phenylalkyl), -CONR'R", -(alkylene)CONR'R", (where R' and R" are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, or optionally substituted phenylalkyl), -NRC(O)R' (where R is hydrogen or alkyl and R' is hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, haloalkyl, optionally

substituted phenyl, optionally substituted phenylalkyl, or optionally substituted phenylalkenyl), -NRSO<sub>2</sub>R' (where R is hydrogen or alkyl and R' is alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, haloalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted phenylalkyl, or optionally substituted phenylalkenyl), -NRSO<sub>2</sub>NR'R" (where R is hydrogen or alkyl and R' and R" are independently hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted phenylalkyl, or optionally substituted phenylalkenyl), or an amino protecting group. More specifically the term heteroaryl includes, but is not limited to, pyridyl, furanyl, thiophenyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, triazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrimidinyl, benzofuranyl, isobenzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoisothiazolyl, benzotriazolyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, benzoxazolyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, benzimidazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzothiophenyl and benzodiazepin-2-one-5-yl, and derivatives thereof.

"Optionally substituted phenyl" means phenyl ring which is optionally substituted with one or more substituents, preferably one or two substituents selected from alkyl, haloalkyl, halo, nitro, cyano, -NRR' (where R and R' are independently selected from hydrogen or alkyl), -OR (where R is hydrogen, alkyl or haloalkyl), -COOR<sup>a</sup> (where R<sup>a</sup> is hydrogen or alkyl) or -CONR'R" (where R' and R" are independently selected from hydrogen or alkyl). Representative examples include, but are not limited to, phenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-(methylthio)phenyl, and the like.

"Heterocycloamino" means a saturated monovalent cyclic group of 4 to 8 ring atoms, wherein at least one ring atom is N and optionally contains one or two additional ring heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, or S(O)<sub>n</sub> (where n is an integer from 0 to 2), the remaining ring atoms being C, where one or two C atoms may optionally be replaced by a carbonyl group. The heterocycloamino ring may be fused to a cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl ring, and it may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents, preferably one or two substituents, selected from alkyl, haloalkyl, heteroalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, diphenylmethyl, (diphenylmethyl)-alkyl, halo, cyano, acyl, amino, monosubstituted amino, disubstituted amino, acylamino, sulfonylamino, -OR (where R is hydrogen, alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, acyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl, or heteroaralkyl), -S(O)<sub>n</sub>R [where n is an integer from 0 to 2 and R is hydrogen (provided that n is 0), alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, amino, monosubstituted amino, disubstituted amino, aryl, heterocyclo, heteroaryl, aralkyl, or heteroaralkyl], -P(O)(NR<sup>b</sup>R<sup>c</sup>)<sub>2</sub> (where R<sup>b</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> are independently selected from alkyl or aralkyl), -COOH, -(alkylene)COOH, -(alkenylene)COOH, -COOR<sup>a</sup>,



- (alkylene)COOR<sup>a</sup>, -(alkenylene)COOR<sup>a</sup> (where R<sup>a</sup> is alkyl, heteroalkyl, aralkyl, or heteroaralkyl), -CONR'R'', -(alkylene)CONR'R'', (where R' and R'' are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaralkyl), -COCH(R')NH<sub>2</sub> where R' is a side chain of a natural or unnatural alpha amino acid in which any functional group present may be protected, an amino protecting group, or 1,3-dihydro-2H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-one wherein the N-1 and C-3 positions may be optionally substituted, independently of each other, with a substituent selected from alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, acyl, and heteroaralkyl. More specifically the term heterocycloamino includes, but is not limited to, pyrrolidino, piperidino, morpholino, piperazino, indolino, thiomorpholino, thiomorpholino-1-oxide, thiomorpholino-1,1-dioxide, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- $\alpha$ -,  $\beta$ -, or  $\gamma$ -, carbolino, tetrahydroisoquinolyl, and 1,3-dihydro-2H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-one-5-yl, and derivatives thereof.
- 15 "Optionally substituted tetrahydropyridine or hexahydroazepine ring " means a tetrahydropyridine or a hexahydroazepine ring that is optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from alkyl, haloalkyl, heteroalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, diphenylmethyl, (diphenylmethyl)alkyl, acyl, hydroxy, -COOH, -(alkylene)COOH, -(alkenylene)COOH, -COOR<sup>a</sup>, -(alkylene)COOR<sup>a</sup>,  
 20 -(alkenylene)COOR<sup>a</sup> (where R<sup>a</sup> is alkyl, heteroalkyl, aralkyl, or heteroaralkyl), -S(O)<sub>n</sub>R [where n is an integer from 1 to 2 and R is hydrogen (provided that n is 0), alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, amino, monosubstituted amino, disubstituted amino, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl, or heteroaralkyl], -CONR'R'', and -(alkylene)CONR'R'' (where R' and R'' are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaralkyl). Representative examples include, but are not limited to, 4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine, and the like.

- "Heterocycle" or "Heterocyclo" means a saturated cyclic radical of 3 to 8 ring atoms in which one or two ring atoms are heteroatoms selected from N, O, or S(O)<sub>n</sub> (where n is an integer from 0 to 2), the remaining ring atoms being C, where one or two C atoms may optionally be replaced by a carbonyl group. The heterocyclo ring may be optionally substituted independently with one, two, or three substituents selected from alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, halo, cyano, acylamino, amino, monosubstituted amino, disubstituted amino, -OR (where R is hydrogen, alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl, or heteroaralkyl),  
 35 -C(O)R (where R is hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, haloalkyl, aryl,

- aralkyl, aralkenyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, or heteroaralkenyl),  $-S(O)_nR$  [where  $n$  is an integer from 0 to 2 and  $R$  is hydrogen (provided that  $n$  is 0), alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, amino, monosubstituted amino, disubstituted amino, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl, or heteroaralkyl],  $-COOH$ ,  $-(alkylene)COOH$ ,  $-COOR^a$ ,  
 5  $-(alkylene)COOR^a$  (where  $R^a$  is alkyl, heteroaralkyl, aralkyl, or heteroaralkyl),  $-CONR'R''$ ,  $-(alkylene)CONR'R''$  (where  $R'$  and  $R''$  are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl) or an amino protecting group. More specifically the term heterocyclo includes, but is not limited to, tetrahydropyranyl, piperidino, piperazino, morpholino and thiomorpholino, thiomorpholino-  
 10 1-oxide, thiomorpholino-1,1-dioxide, and derivatives thereof.

- „Heteroaralkyl“ means an alkyl, cycloalkyl, or cycloalkylalkyl radical as defined above, carrying a substituent selected from  $-NR^aR^b$ ,  $-OR^c$ ,  $-S(O)_nR^d$ ,  $-P(O)(OR^e)(OR^f)$ ,  $-P(O)(OR^e)R^g$ , or  $-P(O)(NR^hR^i)_2$ , wherein  $n$  is an integer from 0 to 2,  $R^a$  is hydrogen,  
 15 alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, aralkenyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, heteroaralkenyl, or acyl;  $R^b$  is hydrogen, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, acyl,  $-SO_2R$  (where  $R$  is alkyl, haloalkyl, amino, monosubstituted amino or disubstituted amino),  $-COOR$  (where  $R$  is hydrogen, alkyl, aralkyl, or heteroaralkyl),  $-CONR^iR''$ ,  $-(alkylene)CONR^iR''$  (where  $R^i$  and  $R''$  are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl),  $-P(O)(OR)_2$  (where each  $R$  is independently alkyl, aryl or aralkyl),  $-P(O)(NR^iR'')_2$  (where  $R^i$  and  $R''$  are independently selected from alkyl, alkenyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaralkyl), or  $-P(O)(OR)R^i$  (where  $R$  is alkyl, aryl, or aralkyl and  $R^i$  is alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaralkyl);  $R^c$  is hydrogen,  
 25 alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, aralkenyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, heteroaralkenyl, acyl,  $-CONR'R''$  (where  $R'$  and  $R''$  are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaralkyl),  $-P(O)(OR)_2$  (where each  $R$  is independently alkyl, aryl or aralkyl),  $-P(O)(NR^iR'')_2$  (where  $R^i$  and  $R''$  are independently selected from alkyl, alkenyl, heteroaralkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaralkyl),  
 30 or  $-P(O)(OR)R^i$  (where  $R$  is alkyl, aryl, or aralkyl and  $R^i$  is alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaralkyl);  $R^d$  is hydrogen (provided that  $n$  is 0), alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, amino, monosubstituted amino, or disubstituted amino;  $R^e$  and  $R^f$  are independently selected from  
 35 alkyl or aryl;  $R^g$  is hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaralkyl;  $R^h$  and  $R^i$  are independently selected from alkyl, alkenyl, heteroaralkyl,

haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaralkyl.

Representative examples include, but are not limited to 2-methoxyethyl, benzyloxymethyl, thiophen-2-ylthiomethyl, and the like;

- 5 "Cycloalkylalkyl" means a radical  $-R^aR^b$  where  $R^a$  is an alkylene group and  $R^b$  is a cycloalkyl group as defined above e.g., cyclopropylmethyl, cyclohexylpropyl, 3-cyclohexyl-2-methylpropyl, and the like.

- 10 "Aralkyl" means a radical  $-R^aR^b$  where  $R^a$  is an alkylene group and  $R^b$  is an aryl group as defined above e.g., benzyl, phenylethyl, 3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-methylpentyl, and the like.

- 15 "Aralkenyl" means a radical  $-R^aR^b$  where  $R^a$  is an alkenyl group and  $R^b$  is an aryl group as defined above e.g., 3-phenyl-2-propenyl, and the like.

"Heteroaralkyl" means a radical  $-R^aR^b$  where  $R^a$  is an alkylene group and  $R^b$  is a heteroaryl group as defined above e.g., pyridin-3-ylmethyl, 3-(benzofuran-2-yl)propyl, and the like.

- 20 "Heteroaralkenyl" means a radical  $-R^aR^b$  where  $R^a$  is an alkenyl group and  $R^b$  is a heteroaryl group as defined above e.g., 3-pyridin-3-ylpropen-2-yl, and the like.

- 25 "Heterocycloalkyl" means a radical  $-R^aR^b$  where  $R^a$  is an alkylene group and  $R^b$  is a heterocyclo group as defined above e.g., tetrahydropyran-2-ylmethyl, 4-methylpiperazin-1-ylethyl, and the like.

- 30 "Alkoxy", "aryloxy", "heteroaryloxy", "aralkyloxy", or "heteroaralkyloxy" means a radical  $-OR$  where  $R$  is an alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl, or heteroaralkyl respectively, as defined above e.g., methoxy, phenoxy, pyridin-2-yloxy, benzyloxy, and the like.

- 35 "Optional" or "optionally" means that the subsequently described event or circumstance may but need not occur, and that the description includes instances where the event or circumstance occurs and instances in which it does not. For example, "heterocyclo group optionally mono- or di- substituted with an alkyl group" means that the alkyl may but need not be present, and the description includes situations where the heterocyclo group is

mono- or disubstituted with an alkyl group and situations where the heterocyclo group is not substituted with the alkyl group.

"Amino protecting group" refers to those organic groups intended to protect nitrogen atoms against undesirable reactions during synthetic procedures e.g., benzyl, benzyloxycarbonyl (CBZ), *tert*-butoxycarbonyl (Boc), trifluoroacetyl, 2-trimethylsilyl-ethanesulfonyl (SES), and the like.

Compounds that have the same molecular formula but differ in the nature or sequence of bonding of their atoms or the arrangement of their atoms in space are termed „isomers“. Isomers that differ in the arrangement of their atoms in space are termed „stereoisomers“.

Stereoisomers that are not mirror images of one another are termed „diastereomers“ and those that are non-superimposable mirror images of each other are termed „enantiomers“. When a compound has an asymmetric center, for example, it is bonded to four different groups, a pair of enantiomers is possible. An enantiomer can be characterized by the absolute configuration of its asymmetric center and is described by the *R*- and *S*-sequencing rules of Cahn and Prelog, or by the manner in which the molecule rotates the plane of polarized light and designated as dextrorotatory or levorotatory (i.e., as (+) or (-)-isomers respectively). A chiral compound can exist as either individual enantiomer or as a mixture thereof. A mixture containing equal proportions of the enantiomers is called a „racemic mixture“.

The compounds of this invention may possess one or more asymmetric centers; such compounds can therefore be produced as individual (*R*)- or (*S*)- stereoisomers or as mixtures thereof. For example, if the  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  substituents in a compound of formula (I) are different, then the carbon to which they are attached is an asymmetric center and therefore the compound of formula (I) can exist as an (*R*)- or (*S*)-stereoisomer. Unless indicated otherwise, the description or naming of a particular compound in the specification and claims is intended to include both individual enantiomers and mixtures, racemic or otherwise, thereof. The methods for the determination of stereochemistry and the separation of stereoisomers are well-known in the art (see discussion in Chapter 4 of „Advanced Organic Chemistry“, 4th edition J. March, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1992).

A "pharmaceutically acceptable excipient" means an excipient that is useful in preparing a pharmaceutical composition that is generally safe, non-toxic and neither

biologically nor otherwise undesirable, and includes an excipient that is acceptable for veterinary use as well as human pharmaceutical use. A "pharmaceutically acceptable excipient" as used in the specification and claims includes both one and more than one such excipient.

5

A "pharmaceutically acceptable salt" of a compound means a salt that is pharmaceutically acceptable and that possesses the desired pharmacological activity of the parent compound. Such salts include:

- (1) acid addition salts, formed with inorganic acids such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, and the like; or formed with organic acids such as acetic acid, propionic acid, hexanoic acid, cyclopentanepropionic acid, glycolic acid, pyruvic acid, lactic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid, malic acid, maleic acid, fumaric acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, benzoic acid, 3-(4-hydroxybenzoyl)benzoic acid, cinnamic acid, mandelic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, 1,2-ethane-
- 10 disulfonic acid, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, 4-chlorobenzene-sulfonic acid, 2-naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-toluenesulfonic acid, camphorsulfonic acid, 4-methylbicyclo[2.2.2]-oct-2-ene-1-carboxylic acid, glucoheptonic acid, 4,4'-methylenebis-(3-hydroxy-2-ene-1-carboxylic acid), 3-phenylpropionic acid, trimethylacetic acid, tertiary butylacetic acid, lauryl sulfuric acid, gluconic acid, glutamic acid, hydroxynapthoic acid,
- 15 salicylic acid, stearic acid, muconic acid, and the like; or
- 20

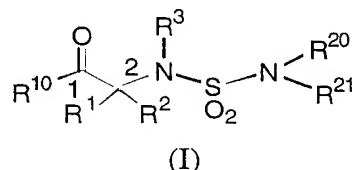
(2) salts formed when an acidic proton present in the parent compound either is replaced by a metal ion, e.g., an alkali metal ion, an alkaline earth ion, or an aluminum ion; or coordinates with an organic base such as ethanolamine, diethanolamine, triethanolamine, tromethamine, *N*-methylglucamine, and the like.

25

- "Pro-drugs" means any compound which releases an active parent drug according to formula (I) *in vivo* when such prodrug is administered to a mammalian subject. Prodrugs of a compound of formula (I) are prepared by modifying functional groups present in the compound of formula (I) in such a way that the modifications may be cleaved *in vivo* to
- 30 release the parent compound. Prodrugs include compounds of formula (I) wherein a hydroxy, amino, or sulfhydryl group in compound (I) is bonded to any group that may be cleaved *in vivo* to regenerate the free hydroxyl, amino, or sulfhydryl group, respectively. Examples of prodrugs include, but are not limited to esters (e.g., acetate, formate, and benzoate derivatives), carbamates (e.g., *N,N*-dimethylaminocarbonyl) of hydroxy functional
- 35 groups in compounds of formula (I), and the like.

### Nomenclature

The naming and numbering of the compounds of this invention is illustrated below.



The nomenclature used in this application is generally based on the IUPAC recommendations, e.g., a compound of formula (I):

where  $R^{10}$  is -NHOH,  $R^1$  is 2-propyl,  $R^2$  is hydrogen,  $R^3$  is benzyl, the stereochemistry at the carbon to which  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are attached is (*RS*), and  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a piperidino ring substituted at the 4-position with phenoxy, is named N-hydroxy-2-(*RS*)-{[benzyl-4-(phenoxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide;

where  $R^{10}$  is -OH,  $R^1$  is Me,  $R^2$  and  $R^3$  are hydrogen, the stereochemistry at the carbon to which  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are attached is (*RS*), and  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a piperazino ring substituted at the 4-position with 4-chlorophenyl, is named 2-(*RS*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}propionic acid; where  $R^{10}$  is -NHOH,  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  form a cyclopentane ring,  $R^3$  is hydrogen, the stereochemistry at the carbon to which  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are attached is (*RS*), and  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a piperazino ring substituted at the 4-position with 4-chlorophenyl, is named N-hydroxy-1-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}cyclopentane-1-(*RS*)-carboxamide; and

where  $R^{10}$  is -NHOH,  $R^1$  and  $R^3$  form a piperidine ring,  $R^2$  is hydrogen, the stereochemistry at the carbon to which  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are attached is (*R*), and  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a piperazino ring substituted at the 4-position with phenoxy, is named N-hydroxy-1-[4-(phenoxy)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

where  $R^{10}$  is -NHOH,  $R^2$  is hydrogen,  $R^1$  and  $R^3$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a piperazino ring substituted at the 4-position with N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl and  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine substituted at the 4-position with 4-fluorophenyl, is named N-hydroxy-4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

### PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

While the broadest definition of this invention is set forth in the Summary of the Invention, certain compounds of formula (I) are preferred.

- 5 (I) Hydroxamic Acids and their derivatives: Compounds of formula (I) where  $R^{10}$  is  $-NR^{11}OR^{12}$ .

Within this group a preferred group of compounds is that wherein  $R^{10}$  is  $-NHOH$ .

- 10 Within this preferred group, a more preferred group of compounds is that wherein:

$R^1$  is hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, or heteroalkyl, more preferably 2-propyl, *tert*-butyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, *tert*-butoxymethyl, 2,2-dimethylpropyl, 2-methylpropyl, 1-methylpropyl, *n*-propyl, benzyl, phenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, cyclohexyl, (1-methyl-1-

15 methylthio)ethyl, phenylthiomethyl, benzylthiomethyl, thiophen-2-ylthiomethyl, pyridin-2-ylthiomethyl, 4-(benzyloxycarbonylamino)butyl, or benzyloxymethyl, most preferably 2-propyl, 1-methylpropyl, 2-methylpropyl, 2,2-dimethylpropyl, *n*-propyl, or 4-fluorophenyl;

$R^2$  is hydrogen; and

- $R^3$  is hydrogen, alkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, or heteroalkyl, preferably hydrogen,
- 20 methyl, *N,N*-dimethylaminoethyl, pyridin-3-ylmethyl, benzyl, or 2-phenoxyethyl, most preferably hydrogen, *N,N*-dimethylaminoethyl, or pyridin-3-ylmethyl.

Within this group, particularly preferred compounds are those where the spatial arrangement of the groups at the carbon atom to which  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are attached is as shown in

25 fig. 1 below.

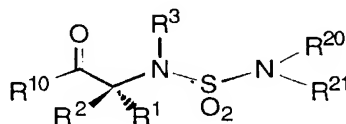


fig. 1

- Another more preferred group of compounds is that wherein  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  together with
- 30 the carbon atoms to which they are attached form a carbocycle or heterocycle, preferably a carbocycle with a ring size between 3 to 6 carbon atoms, more preferably 5 or 6 carbon atoms, or a heterocycle of 6 ring atoms containing a single N, O, or S atom with the carbon to which  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are attached being in the 4-position of the heterocycle, most preferably cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or piperidino where the nitrogen in the piperidino ring is optionally
- 35 substituted with acyl,  $-SO_2R$  (where R is alkyl, amino, monosubstituted amino or

disubstituted amino), or -CONR'R" (where R' and R" are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl); and

R<sup>3</sup> is as described above, preferably hydrogen.

5

Yet another more preferred group of compounds is that wherein R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>1</sup> together with the atoms to which they are attached form a heterocycloamino group, preferably a heterocycloamino group with a ring size of 6 ring atoms and optionally containing a second heteroatom selected from the group consisting of N, O, or S(O)<sub>n</sub> (where n is an integer from 0-2), preferably at the 4-position with the nitrogen atom to which R<sup>3</sup> is attached being in the 1-position of the heterocycloamino group. Preferred heterocycloamino groups formed by R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>1</sup> include, but are not limited to, piperidino, morpholino, thiomorpholino, thiomorpholino-1-oxide, thiomorpholino-1,1,-dioxide, 2,2-dimethylthiomorpholino, or piperazino wherein the piperazino ring is optionally substituted, preferably at the nitrogen at the 4-position, with alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, acyl, -COOR<sup>a</sup>, -(alkylene)COOR<sup>a</sup> (where R<sup>a</sup> is alkyl), -SO<sub>2</sub>R (where R is alkyl, amino, monosubstituted amino or disubstituted amino), -CONR'R", or -(alkylene)CONR'R" (where R' and R" are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl), preferably acyl, haloalkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>R (where R is alkyl, amino, monosubstituted amino or disubstituted amino), or -CONR'R" (where R' and R" are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl), more preferably acetyl, formyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, aminocarbonyl, *tert*-butylaminocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl, 2,4-difluorophenylaminocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylaminosulfonyl, bis(N,N-dimethylaminophosphoryl), morpholin-4-ylcarbonyl, morpholin-4-ylsulfonyl or 1,4-pyrazin-2-ylcarbonyl. Preferably, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen.

10  
15  
20  
25

Within this group, particularly preferred compounds are those where the spatial arrangement of the groups at the carbon atom to which R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are attached has (*R*) stereochemistry.

30

Within the above mentioned preferred and more preferred groups of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup>, including their more preferred subgroups, an even more preferred group of compounds is where any one of these groups is combined with either:

(i) R<sup>20</sup> and R<sup>21</sup> are independently hydrogen, alkyl, acyl, aralkyl, aralkenyl or heteroaralkenyl;

35



(ii)  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a heterocycloamino group, more preferably where  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a piperidino or piperazino ring where:

the piperidino ring is optionally substituted at the 4-position by aryl, heteroaryl, acyl, -CONR'R" (where R' and R" are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl), -OR (where R is aryl or heteroaryl), or -S(O)<sub>n</sub>R (where n is an integer from 0-2 and R is aryl or heteroaryl), more preferably phenyl, phenoxy, 4-(imidazol-1-yl)phenoxy, 5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy, 4-chlorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenoxy, 4-chlorobenzoyl, 4-cyanobenzoyl, 4-methylbenzoyl, 4-chlorophenylsulfonyl, phenylthio, pyridin-4-ylthio, pyridin-2-ylthio, benzoxazol-2-yl, benzothiazol-2-ylthio, 5-phenylthiazol-2-yl, 5-fluoroindol-3-yl, 6-chloroindol-3-yl, 5-phenylimidazol-2-yl, benzimidazol-2-yl, 4-methylphenylthio, 4-chlorophenylthio, 4-cyanophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 4-fluorobenzoyl, 4-fluorophenylaminocarbonyl, 5-chloroindol-3-yl, 5-chlorobenzotriazol-1-yl, 6-methylindol-3-yl, 5-fluoroindol-3-ylcarbonyl, 6-fluoroindol-3-yl, 4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl, 4-chloroindol-3-yl, 7-methylindol-3-yl, 5-cyanoindol-3-yl, 6-cyanoindol-3-yl, benzothiophen-2-yl, benzothiophen-3-yl, quinolin-3-yl, 5-chloro-benzimidazol-1-yl, pyridin-2-yloxy, 6-chloropyridin-2-yloxy, naphth-1-yl, naphth-2-yl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- $\beta$ -carboline, 7-chloro-1,3-dihydro-2H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-one-5-yl, 8-chloro-1,3-dihydro-2H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-one-5-yl, 7-fluoro-1,3-dihydro-2H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-one-5-yl, or 8-fluoro-1,3-dihydro-2H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-one-5-yl, more preferably 4-chlorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenyl, 5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy, 6-chloropyridin-2-yloxy, pyridin-2-yloxy, phenoxy, phenylthio, pyridin-4-ylthio, 4-chlorobenzoyl, 5-fluoroindol-3-yl, 4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl, 6-methylindol-3-yl, 5-chloroindol-3-yl, 5-cyanoindol-3-yl, 5-chlorobenzotriazol-1-yl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- $\beta$ -carboline, or 6-chloroindol-3-yl, most preferably 4-chlorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenoxy, 5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy, 6-chloropyridin-2-yloxy, pyridin-2-yloxy; and

the piperazino ring is optionally substituted at the 4-position by aryl, heteroaryl, -CONR'R" (where R' and R" are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl), or -SO<sub>2</sub>aryl, more preferably 4-chlorophenyl, 5-chloropyridin-2-yl, 4-benzyloxyphenyl, 4-(pyridin-4-yl)methoxyphenyl, 2-phenylbenzoxazol-5-yl, pyridin-4-yl, 5-trifluoromethyl-pyridin-2-yl, 4-cyanophenyl, 5-nitro-pyridin-2-yl, 5-bromopyridin-2-yl, 4-biphenylaminocarbonyl, 4-phenoxyphenyl-aminocarbonyl, 4-benzyloxyphenylaminocarbonyl, or 4-chlorophenyl-aminocarbonyl, most preferably 4-chlorophenyl, 4-benzyloxyphenyl, 5-chloropyridin-2-yl, 4-cyanophenyl, 4-chlorophenylaminocarbonyl, or 2-phenylbenzoxazol-5-yl; or

- (iii)  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine ring which is substituted by an aryl or heteroaryl ring, preferably phenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 4-bromophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 4-methylphenyl, 4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl, 4-chloro-3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl, 5-chloroindol-3-yl, 5-fluoroindol-3-yl or 3,4-difluorophenyl, most preferably 4-chlorophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl, or 3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl.

Preferably, the piperidino ring, the piperazino ring or the 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine ring is substituted at the 4-position.

10

(II) Carboxylic Acids: Compounds of formula (I) where  $R^{10}$  is -OH.

Within this group of compounds a preferred group is that wherein:

- $R^1$  is hydrogen, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, or heteroalkyl, preferably alkyl, aryl, or heteroalkyl, more preferably hydrogen, 2-propyl, *tert*-butyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, *tert*-butoxymethyl, 2,2-dimethylpropyl, 2-methylpropyl, 1-methylpropyl, propyl, benzyl, phenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, cyclohexyl, (1-methyl-1-methylthio)ethyl, phenylthiomethyl, benzylthiomethyl, thiophen-2-ylthiomethyl, pyridin-2-ylthiomethyl, 4-(benzyloxy-carbonylamino)butyl, or benzyloxymethyl, most preferably hydrogen, methyl, or 2-propyl;
- $R^2$  is hydrogen; and
- $R^3$  is hydrogen, alkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, or heteroalkyl, preferably hydrogen, benzyl, N,N-dimethylaminoethyl, or pyridin-3-ylmethyl, most preferably hydrogen, benzyl or pyridin-3-ylmethyl, provided that  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$  and  $R^3$  are not all hydrogen.

Within this group, particularly preferred compounds are those where the spatial arrangement of the groups at the carbon atom to which  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are attached is as shown in fig. 1 below.

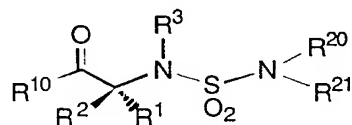


fig. 1

30

Another preferred group of compounds is that wherein  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached form a carbocycle or heterocycle, preferably a carbocycle with a ring size between 3 to 6 carbon atoms, more preferably 5 or 6 carbon atoms, or a heterocycle of 6 ring atoms containing a single N, O, or S atom with the carbon to which  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are attached being in the 4-position of the heterocycle, most preferably

35

cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or piperidino ring where the nitrogen in the piperidino ring is optionally substituted with acyl,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}$  (where R is alkyl, amino, monosubstituted amino or disubstituted amino), or  $-\text{CONR}'\text{R}''$  (where R' and R'' are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl);  
 5 and  $\text{R}^3$  is as described above, preferably hydrogen.

Yet another preferred group of compounds is that wherein  $\text{R}^3$  and  $\text{R}^1$  together with the atoms to which they are attached form a heterocycloamino group, preferably a heterocycloamino group with a ring size of 6 ring atoms and optionally containing a second  
 10 heteroatom selected from the group consisting of N, O, or  $\text{S}(\text{O})_n$  (where n is an integer from 0-2), preferably at the 4-position with the nitrogen atom to which  $\text{R}^3$  is attached being in the 1-position of the heterocycloamino group. Preferred heterocycloamino groups formed by  $\text{R}^3$  and  $\text{R}^1$  include, but are not limited to, piperidino, morpholino, thiomorpholino, thiomorpholino-1-oxide, thiomorpholino-1,1-dioxide, 2,2-dimethylthiomorpholino, or  
 15 piperazino wherein preferably the nitrogen at the 4-position of the piperazino ring is optionally substituted with alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, acyl,  $-(\text{alkylene})\text{COOR}^a$  (where  $\text{R}^a$  is alkyl),  $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}$  (where R is alkyl, amino, monosubstituted amino or disubstituted amino),  $-\text{CONR}'\text{R}''$ , or  $-(\text{alkylene})\text{CONR}'\text{R}''$  (where R' and R'' are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and  
 20 heteroaralkyl), preferably acyl, haloalkyl,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}$  (where R is alkyl, amino, monosubstituted amino or disubstituted amino), or  $-\text{CONR}'\text{R}''$  (where R' and R'' are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl), more preferably acetyl, formyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, aminocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl, 2,4-difluorophenyl-aminocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylaminosulfonyl,  
 25 bis(N,N-dimethylaminophosphoryl), morpholin-4-ylcarbonyl, morpholin-4-ylsulfonyl, or 1,4-pyrazin-2-ylcarbonyl. Preferably,  $\text{R}^2$  is hydrogen. Within this group, particularly preferred compounds are those where the spatial arrangement of the groups at the carbon atom to which  $\text{R}^1$  and  $\text{R}^2$  are attached has (R) stereochemistry.

30 Within the above preferred groups and more preferred subgroups, a more preferred group of compounds is where either:

- (i)  $\text{R}^{20}$  is hydrogen or alkyl, preferably hydrogen or methyl; most preferably methyl; and  
 $\text{R}^{21}$  is aryl, aralkyl, or heteroaralkyl, preferably benzyl, 4-biphenylmethyl,  
 35 3-(4-biphenyl)propyl or 2-phenylethyl, most preferably benzyl, 4-biphenylmethyl or pyridin-3-ylmethyl;

(ii)  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a heterocycloamino group substituted with an aryl or heteroaryl ring, more preferably where  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a piperidino or piperazino ring preferably substituted at the 4-position by aryl or heteroaryl, more preferably

5 where:

the piperidino ring is substituted by 4-chlorophenyl, 4-bromophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 4-methylphenyl, 4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl, 4-chloro-3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl, 3,4-difluorophenyl, 4-(pyridin-4-ylmethoxy)phenyl, 4-(pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)phenyl, 5-chloropyridin-2-yl, 5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy, 6-fluorobenzisothiazol-3-yl, 6-chloroindol-3-yl, 5-chloroindol-1-yl, 5-fluoroindol-3-yl, 4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl, or 6-fluoroindol-3-yl, most preferably 4-chlorophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy, 6-fluorobenzisothiazol-3-yl, 4-(pyridin-4-ylmethoxy)phenyl, or 6-fluorobenzisothiazol-3-yl ; and

the piperazino is substituted by 4-chlorophenyl, 4-bromophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 4-methylphenyl, 4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl, 4-chloro-3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl, 3,4-difluorophenyl, 4-(pyridin-4-ylmethoxy)phenyl, 4-(pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)phenyl, 5-chloropyridin-2-yl, 6-fluorobenzisothiazol-3-yl, 6-chloroindol-3-yl, 5-chloroindol-1-yl, 5-fluoroindol-3-yl, 4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl, or 6-fluoroindol-3-yl, most preferably 4-chlorophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 6-fluorobenzisothiazol-3-yl, 4-(pyridin-4-ylmethoxy)phenyl, or 6-fluorobenzisothiazol-3-yl ;

(iii)  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine ring which is preferably substituted at the 4-position by aryl or heteroaryl, more preferably 4-chlorophenyl, 4-bromophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 4-methylphenyl, 4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl, 4-chloro-3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl, 3,4-difluorophenyl, 4-(pyridin-4-ylmethoxy)phenyl, 4-(pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)phenyl, 5-chloropyridin-2-yl, 6-fluorobenzisothiazol-3-yl, 6-chloroindol-3-yl, 5-chloroindol-1-yl, or 6-fluoroindol-3-yl, most preferably 4-chlorophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl; or

(iv)  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a heterocycloamino group that is fused to a cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl ring.

A preferred group of compounds is, wherein  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are hydrogen alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, or heteroalkyl;  $R^3$  is alkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, or heteroalkyl; and  $R^{21}$  is aryl, aralkyl, or heteroaralkyl. Preferably  $R^1$  is hydrogen or alkyl; and  $R^3$  is aralkyl or heteroaralkyl, most preferably  $R^1$  is hydrogen, methyl, or 2-propyl;  $R^3$  is benzyl or 2-phenylethyl;  $R^{20}$  is hydrogen or methyl; and  $R^{21}$  is benzyl or pyridin-3-ylmethyl.

Exemplary particularly preferred compounds are:

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenoxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.

5 N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenoxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.

10 N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-benzyloxyphenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.

15 N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(2-phenylbenzoxazol-5-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(phenoxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(phenylthio)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(pyridin-4-ylthio)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

20 N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

25 N-hydroxy-1-[4-(6-chloroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-4-acetyl-1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.

30 N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-3-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylvaleramide.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-4-methyl-valeramide.

35 N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-3-(*S*)-{[4-(6-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylvaleramide.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(6-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-4,4-dimethylvaleramide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.

5 N-hydroxy-1-[4-(5-chloroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(5-chlorobenzotriazol-1-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.

10 N-hydroxy-4-acetyl-1-[4-(6-methylindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-formylpiperazine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-valeramide.

15 N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-4-methylvaleramide.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-cyanophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.

20 N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenylaminocarbonyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino} valeramide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.

25 N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(*N,N*-dimethylaminocarbonyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-4-(*N,N*-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-4-(*N,N*-dimethylaminosulfonyl)-1-[4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

30 N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(*N,N*-dimethylaminosulfonyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(1,4-pyrazin-2-ylcarbonyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

35 N-hydroxy-1-[4-(5-cyanoindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(morpholin-4-ylcarbonyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(5-cyanoindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

- 5 N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]amino}acetamide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

- 10 N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

- 15 N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(morpholin-4-ylcarbonyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(morpholin-4-ylsulfonyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

- 20 N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(morpholin-4-ylsulfonyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-4-(*N,N*-dimethylaminosulfonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-4-(*N,N*-dimethylaminosulfonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

- 25 N-hydroxy-4-[bis(*N,N*-dimethylaminophosphoryl)]-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-4-[bis(*N,N*-dimethylaminophosphoryl)]-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

- 30 N-hydroxy-4-(*N,N*-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-4-(2,4-difluorophenylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropiperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-4-(*N,N*-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

- 35 N-hydroxy-4-(*N,N*-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-oxo-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

- N-hydroxy-4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-oxo-piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.
- N-hydroxy-4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropiperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.
- 5 2-[benzyl-(benzylmethylaminosulfonyl)amino]acetic acid.  
2-(*R*)-{benzyl-[(4-biphenylmethyl)methylaminosulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyric acid.
- 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}propionic acid.  
2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyric acid.
- 10 1-[4-(6-fluorobenzisothiazol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid.  
1-[4-(6-chloroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid.  
1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid.
- 15 4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid.  
2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazino-1-sulfonyl]amino}propionic acid.  
2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperazino-1-sulfonyl]amino}acetic acid.
- 20 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazino-1-sulfonyl]amino}acetic acid.  
2-(*R*)-{[4-(pyridin-4-ylmethyloxyphenyl)piperazino-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyric acid.  
6-benzoyloxycarbonylamino-2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chlorophenyl)piperazino-1-sulfonyl]-amino}-hexanoic acid.
- 25 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyric acid.  
N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-amino}-3-methylbutyramide.  
N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-amino}-3,3-dimethylbutyramide.
- 30 1-[4-(4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid.  
1-[4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid.
- 35 1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(N,N-dimethylamino-carbonyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid.



1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(N,N-dimethylamino-sulfonyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid.

N-hydroxy-1-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-*beta*-carboline-2-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

5 N-hydroxy-4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[7-fluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-*beta*-carboline-2-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-4-aminocarbonyl-1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

10 N-hydroxy-1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-formylpiperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-4-acetyl-1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

15 N-hydroxy-4-*tert*-butylaminocarbonyl-1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

20 N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-N-methyl-4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(5-cyanoindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

25

Other preferred compounds are:

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(morpholin-4-ylcarbonyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

30 N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-amino}-2-cyclohexylacetamide.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-2-(4-fluorophenyl)acetamide.

35 N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-amino}-3-(*S*)-hydroxybutyramide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(*S*)-hydroxypiperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-amino}-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)acetamide.

5 N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)acetamide.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-amino}-4-methylvaleramide.

10 N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-amino}-3-phenylpropionamide.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-amino}-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)propionamide.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-amino}-3-(*S*)-methylvaleramide.

15 N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(*N*-methylaminocarbonyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-amino} valeramide.

20 N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-amino}-4-pentenamide.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-amino}-3-(thien-2-yl)propionamide.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-amino}-4-methylthiobutyramide.

25 N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-amino}-3-*tert*-butoxypropionamide.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-amino}-3-benzyloxypropionamide.

30 N-hydroxy-1-[6-fluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-*beta*-carboline-2-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-*beta*-carboline-2-sulfonyl]amino} propionic acid.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-*beta*-carboline-2-sulfonyl]amino} propionic acid.

35 N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-amino}-4-methylvaleric acid.

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-amino}-3-(*R*)-methylvaleramide.

**Representative compounds of this invention are as follows:**

- 5 I. Compounds of formula (I) where  $R^2$  = hydrogen,  $R^{10}$  =  $-NR^{11}OR^{12}$  where  $R^{11}$  and  $R^{12}$  are hydrogen, and other groups are as defined below are:

CPD #	Stereo-chem	$R^1$	$R^3$	$-NR^{20}R^{21}$ = hetero-cycloamino group	M.Pt. °C	Mass Spec.
1	2( <i>R</i> )	2-propyl	benzyl	piperidino	80.6-85.7	370 M+H
2		H	benzyl	morpholino		329 M+
3		H	benzyl	4-methoxy-piperidino		357 M+
4		H	benzyl	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino	75.6-76.9	439 M+H
5		H	benzyl	4-chloropiperidino		362 M+H
6		H	benzyl	4-phenoxy-piperidino		420 M+H
7		H	pyridin-3-ylmethyl	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino. TFA salt	159.2-159.5	440 M+H
8		H	H	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino	151.3-152.1	348 M+
9		H	benzyl	4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-piperazino	49.7-51.4	472 M+
10		H	benzyl	4-phenylpiperazino. TFA salt	45.1-72.9	405 M+H
11		H	benzyl	4-(4-methoxyphenyl)piperazino. TFA salt	46.4-67.5	435 M+H
12		H	benzyl	4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperazino. TFA salt	126.7-127.3	422 M+

13		H	benzyl	4-(pyridin-4-yl)piperazino	87.5-122.5	405 M+
14	2(R)	methyl	benzyl	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino	76.7-79.8	453 M+H
15		H	methyl	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino. TFA salt	141.2-143.2	363 M+H
16		H	2-methoxy-ethyl	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino. TFA salt	54.1-57.7	406 M+
17		H	benzyl	4-(4-methylphenyl)piperazino. TFA salt	130.2-131.1	419 M+H
18		H	benzyl	4-cyclopentyl-piperazino. TFA salt	156.2-156.8	397 M+H
19		H	benzyl	4-(4-chlorophenoxy)piperidino	39-47.7	454 M+H
20	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino	143	362 M+
21	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino.TFA salt	99-101	363 M+H
22	2(S)	methyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino		363.1 M+H
23	2(RS)	methyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino	75 efferves.	363.2 M+H
24		H	pyridin-3-ylmethyl	4-phenoxy-piperidino.TFA salt	127.5-128.9	421 M+H
25		H	H	4-(4-fluorophenyl)-piperazino.TFA salt	51-54	333 M+H
26		H	H	4-phenylpiperazino. TFA salt	123.1-126.1	315 M+H
27		H	H	4-(4-methoxyphenyl)piperazino .TFA salt	119.4-120.9	343 M-H

28		H	H	4-(4-methyl-phenyl)-piperazino.TFA salt	62-76	329 M+H
29		H	H	4-(4-trifluoro-methylphenyl)-piperazino	144-145	383 M+H
30		H	H	4-phenoxy-piperidino	110-114	330 M+H
31		H	H	4-(4-ethoxy-phenyl)piperazino.TFA salt	56-61.5	359 M+H
32		H	H	4-(2-chloro-phenyl)piperazino	165- 165.5	347 M-H
33		H	H	4-(3-chloro-phenyl)piperazino	138.1- 138.6	348 M+
34		H	H	4-(4-nitrophenyl)-piperazino		358 M-H
35		H	H	4-(4-benzoyloxy-phenyl)piperazino	162 efferves.	419 M-H
36		H	H	4-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)piperazino	131 efferves.	407 M+H
37		H	H	4-(4-cyanophenyl)-piperazino	155- 155.5	340 M+H
38		H	H	4-(4-biphenyl)-piperazino		391.2 M+H
39		H	H	4-(3-methoxy-phenyl)piperazino	134.1- 134.9	345 M+H
40		H	H	4-(3-trifluoro-methylphenyl)-piperazino	110.9 efferves.	382 M+
41	2(RS)	ethyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino		376 M+
42		H	H	4-(pyridin-2-yl)piperazino	75.1 efferves.	316 M+H

43		H	H	4-[4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy-phenyl)-piperazino	115-117.1	429 M-H
44	2(RS)	<i>n</i> -butyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino	156-156.4	404 M+
45		H	H	4-(3-phenoxy-phenyl)piperazino	126.5 efferves.	405 M-H
46		H	H	4-(3-benzyloxy-phenyl)piperazino	129-130	421 M+H
47		H	H	4-(pyrimidin-2-yl)piperazino	144-145	316 M+
48	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazino	102 efferves.	363 M+
49	2(R)	methyl	H	4-phenoxy-piperidino	55-62	344.1 M+H
50	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazino	146.7-147	392.1 M+H
51	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino	154.1-154.8	391.1 M+H
52	2(R)	<i>tert</i> -butyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino	185-186	405.1 M+H
53		H	H	4-(pyridin-3-yl)piperazino	179.3-179.6	316 M+H
54		H	H	4-(5-trifluoromethylpyridin-2-yl)-piperazino	145.2-145.5	384 M+H
55	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-benzyloxy)-piperidino	68-71	358.1 M+H
56	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(3-phenylpropyloxy)piperidino	89-93.5	386.1 M+H
57	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenoxy)piperidino	93-94	378.1 M+H
58	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(5-trifluoromethylpyridin-2-yl)-piperazino	121.3-121.7	398 M+H

59	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(4-chloro-phenoxy)piperidino	139.2-139.6	406.1 M+H
60	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(5-trifluoromethylpyridin-2-yl)-piperazino	158.3-158.8	426.1 M+H
61	2(R)	<i>tert</i> -butyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazino	218.4-218.6	405 M+H
62	2(R)	(1-methyl-1-methyl-thio)ethyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino	158.5-159.6	
63		H	3-phenyl-propyl	4-(pyridin-2-yl)piperazino	58-59.5	434.1 M+H
64		H	3-phenyl-propyl	4-(pyridin-3-yl)piperazino	64-65	434.1 M+H
65	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(benzylamino-carbonyl)piperidino	85.9-87.9	385.1 M+H
66	2(R)	methyl	H	4-[(4-chlorobenzyl-aminocarbonyl)-methyl]-piperidino	86.6-88.3	433.2 M+H
67	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino	77.4-79.7	390 M+H
68	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-chlorobenzyl-carbonyl)piperazino	81.5-82.4	405.1 M+H
69	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperazino	107.9 decomp.	391.1 M+H
70		H	H	4-(phenylamino)-piperidino .TFA salt	55.8-57.2	329 M+H
71	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(benzyl)-piperidino	73 efferves.	342.2 M+H
73	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(3-chloro-phenoxy)piperidino	90 efferves.	378.1 M+H
74	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(4-benzyloxy-phenyl)piperazino	149-156	463 M+H

75	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(4-biphenyl)- piperazino	150.5 efferves.	433.2 M+H
76	2(R)	(1-methyl- 1-methyl- thio)ethyl	H	4-(4-chloro- phenoxy)piperidino	116.5- 117.2	
77	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenyl- thio)piperidino	114 efferves.	392 M-H
78	2(R)	2-propyl	pyridin-3- ylmethyl	4-(phenoxy)- piperidino	128.9 efferves.	463.1 M+H
79	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(phenoxy)- piperidino	65.8 efferves.	372.2 M+H
80	2(R)	H	2-phenoxy- ethyl	4-(pyridin-4- yl)piperazino		436.1 M+H
81	2(RS)	benzyloxy methyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin- 2-yl)piperazino	82-89.7	470.1 M+H
82	2(RS)	phenyl- ethyl	methyl	4-(5-chloropyridin- 2-yl)piperazino	145.9- 146.8	468.1 M+H
83	2(R)	2-propyl	pyridin-3- ylmethyl	4-(5-bromopyridin- 2-yl)piperazino		527.1 M+H
84	2(R)	2-propyl	H	(4-benzyl-4- hydroxy)piperidino	136.1- 139	386 M+H
85	2(R)	benzyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenyl)- piperazino	167-168	439 M+H
86	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-[4-(pyridin-3- ylmethoxy)phenyl ]-piperazino	177.5- 177.8	464.1 M+H
87	2(R)	methyl	H	4-[1-(phenyl)- hydroxymethyl]- piperidino	91.9-94.4	358 M+H
88		H	H	4-(4-nitrophenyl- amino)piperidino		374 M+H
89		H	2-phenoxy- ethyl	4-(pyridin-2- yl)piperazino	134- 134.6	436.1 M+H
90	2(RS)	benzyloxy methyl	methyl	4-(5-chloropyridin- 2-yl)piperazino		484.1 M+H



91	2(RS)	2-phenyl-ethyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazino	125.5-128.1	454 M+H
92	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(2-methylpyridin-5-yloxy)piperidino	95 efferves.	386 M+
93	2(R)	phenyl-thiomethyl	H	4-(4-chloro-benzoyl)piperidino		498 M+H
94	2(R)	methyl	ethyl	4-(4-chloro-benzoyl)piperidino		418 M+H
95		H	H	4-phenylpiperidino	147.3-147.6	314 M+H
96	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-{4-[(pyridin-4-ylmethoxy)-phenyl]}-piperazino	171.8-172.1	464.1 M+H
97	2(R)	methyl	H	4-benzoylpiperidino	94.2-102.9	356 M+H
98	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-benzoylpiperidino	187.2-187.6	383 M+
99	2(R)	methyl	pyridin-3-ylmethyl	4-(4-chloro-benzoyl)piperidino		481 M+H
100	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidino	97-98.4	407 M+H
101	2(R)	phenyl-thiomethyl	H	4-(4-bromo-phenoxy)piperidino		530 M+H
102	2(R)	benzyl-thiomethyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazino	86-86.7	486.1 M+H
103	2(R)	4-hydroxy-benzyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazino	142	456.1 M+H
104	2(R)	2-propyl	pyridin-3-ylmethyl	4-(4-bromo-phenoxy)piperidino	143-146	541 M+H
105	2(R)	2-propyl	3-(pyridin-3-yl)propyl	4-(4-bromo-phenoxy)piperidino		569 M+H
106	2(R)	phenyl-thiomethyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazino		472 M+H
107	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-fluoro-benzoyl)piperidino	148.1-148.4	374 M+H

108	2(RS)	2-propenyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazino	59.8	390.1 M+H
109	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(4-bromo-phenoxy)piperidino		450.06 M+H
110	2(R)	phenyl-thiomethyl	methyl	4-(4-chloro-benzoyl)piperidino		512.1 M+H
111	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-{4-[(pyridin-2-yl)methyloxy]-phenyl}-piperazino	124.2-128.5	464 M+
112	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-methyl-benzoyl)piperidino	172.4 efferves.	370 M+H
113	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-[4-(pyridin-3-yl)phenoxy]-piperidino	108.1-131	449 M+H
114	2(R)	pyridin-2-ylthio-methyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazino	97.8 efferves.	473.08 M+H
115	2(R)	methyl	3-phenyl-propyl	4-(4-chloro-benzoyl)piperidino		508 M+H
116	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-methoxy-benzoyl)piperidino	184.5	386 M+H
117	2(R)	thiophen-2-ylthio-methyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazino	92.5-94.5	478 M+H
118	2(R)	methyl	2-N,N-dimethyl-amino-ethyl	4-(4-chloro-benzoyl)piperidino		461 M+H
119	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-chloro-phenylsulfonyl)-piperazino	180.5-180.9	427 M+H
120	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(benzthiazol-2-yl)piperazino	146-148	414.1 M+H
121	2(R)	benzylthio-methyl	methyl	4-(4-chloro-benzoyl)piperidino		526 M+H

122	2(R)	2-propyl	methyl	4-(4-chloro-benzoyl)piperidino	68.9 decomp.	
123	2(R)	2-propyl	methyl	4-(benzoxazol-2-yl)piperidino	78.5-80	411 M+H
124	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(benzoxazol-2-yl)piperazino	175.2- 176.3	398 M+H
125	2(S)	methyl	H	4-(4-chloro-benzoyl)piperidino	201.2- 201.8	
126	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-[4-(imidazol-1-yl)phenoxy]-piperidino	89.2 efferves.	438.1 M+H
127	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-hydroxy-piperidino	75-77.5	378 M+H
128	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(quinolin-6-yloxy)piperidino	112-142	423.1 M+H
129	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-phenylpiperidino	154.9- 155.1	356.1 M+H
130	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(benzoxazol-2-yl)piperidino	136 efferves.	369.1 M+H
131	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(benzimidazol-2-yl)piperidino	143.7 efferves.	396.1 M+H
132	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-fluoro-phenylaminocar-bonyl)-piperidino	104.4- 110.4	389.1 M+H
133	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-[4-phenyl-imidazol-2-yl]piperidino	141- 142.3	422 M+H
134	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(4-chloro-benzoyl)piperidino	181- 182.5	418 M+H
135	2(R)	methyl	H	4-phenylpiperidino	147.9- 148.3	328 M+H
136	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-[5-phenylthiazol-2-yl]piperidino	120- 122.1	439 M+H

137	2(R)	<i>tert</i> -butyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidino	235-235.2	405 M+H
138	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(benzoxazol-2-yl)piperidino	107-109.5	397.2 M+H
139	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(2,3,4,5,6-pentamethylbenzoyl)-piperidino	128-132	426.2 M+H
140	2(R)	benzylthio methyl	H	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidino		512 M+H
141	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidino		384 M+H
142	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(6-fluorobenzisoxazol-3-yl)-piperidino		387 M+H
143	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-chlorobenzoyloxime)-piperidino	109.3-131.3	405 M+H
144	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(1-benzimidazol-2-one)piperidino		384 M+H
145	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(2,4-difluorobenzoyl)piperidino		392.1 M+H
146	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)piperidino	158-158.3	
147	2(R)	methyl	H	4-{[2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl]}piperidino	154.9-155.4	434 M+H
148	2(R)	methyl	H	4-[4-(phenoxy)benzoyl]piperidino	202-205	448 M+H
149	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(3-chlorobenzoyl)piperidino		390.4 M+H
150	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-fluoro-3-methylbenzoyl)-piperidino		388.2 M+H

151	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-trifluoro-methylbenzoyl)-piperidino		424.2 M+H
152	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(3-methyl-benzoyl)piperidino	115-116	370 M+H
153	2(RS)	3-phenyl-propyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazino	123.3-124	468 M+H
154	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(benzimidazol-2-yl)piperazino	108	369 M+H
155	2(R)	methyl	H	4-[1-(4-chloro-phenyl)hydroxy-methyl]-piperidino	101.3-103.6	392 M+H
156	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(thiophen-2-yl-carbonyl)piperidino	107.1-107.9	362 M+H
157	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(benzothiophen-2-ylcarbonyl)-piperidino	100.1-111.1	412 M+H
158	2(R)	methyl	H	4-[(4-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-benzoyl)-piperidino	95.5-98	458.1 M+H
159	2(R)	methyl	H	4-{[methyl-(4-chlorophenyl)]-amino-carbonyl}-piperazino	79.1-90.2	420.2 M+H
160	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4- <i>tert</i> -butyl-benzoyl)piperidino	79-84	412 M+H
161	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(2-methyl-benzoyl)piperidino	75-79	370 M+H
162	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-phenyl-benzoyl)piperidino	100 efferves.	432 M+H
163	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(benzothiophen-3-yl)piperidino		384 M+H
164	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(morpholin-4-yl-carbonyl)piperidino	88.5-93.5	365 M+H

165	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(6-chloroindol-3-yl)piperidino	95 efferves. 115 liquid	401 M+H
166	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(5-methylindol-3-yl)piperidino	105 efferves. 150 liquid	381 M+H
167	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(6-methylindol-3-yl)piperidino	115-124	381.1 M+H
168	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(5-fluoro-1-methylindol-3-yl)-piperidino		399 M+H
169	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl)-piperidino	88 efferves.	434 M+H
170	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(2-phenylbenzoxazol-5-yl)-piperazino	165.7- 166	474 M+H
171	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-chloromethylthiobenzoyl)-piperidino	95 efferves.	436 M+H
172	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-methylthiobenzoyl)piperidino		402 M+H
173	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(benzylcarbonyl)-piperidino	61-65	370.1 M+H
174	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(pyridin-2-ylcarbonyl)piperidino . HCl salt	155 efferves.	357 M+H
175	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(pyridin-3-ylcarbonyl)-piperidino. HCl salt	137-147	357.12 M+H
176	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(indol-3-yl)piperidino	163.3- 164.1	367.2 M+H
177	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenylaminocarbonyl)-piperazino		406.09 M+H

178	2(R)	<i>tert</i> -butyl	H	4-(5-bromopyridin-2-yl)piperazino	144-146.5	452 M+H
179	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(4-fluorophenoxy)piperidino	74.3-75.3	390 M+H
180	2(R)	methyl	H	3-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidino	89-93.5	390 M+H
181	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(pyridin-4-yl-carbonyl)piperidino . HCl salt	153 efferves.	357.12 M+H
182		H	H	4-phenylpiperidino	160-162	378.1 M+H
183	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(6-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidino	81-96	407.1 M+H
184	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(naphth-2-yl)piperidino	160-162	378.1 M+H
185	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperidino	154.3-154.8	389 M+
186	2(R)	<i>tert</i> -butyl	H	4-[5-(thiophen-2-yl)pyridin-2-yl]-piperazino	151.5-152.5	454 M+H
187	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(6-methylpyridin-2-yloxy)piperidino	147.4-148.9	387 M+H
188		H	H	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidino		376 M+H
189	2(R)	<i>tert</i> -butyl	H	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidino	171.6-172.1	432 M+H
190	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenylthio)-piperidino	117.9-119.8	421 M+
191	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(6-chloroindol-3-yl)piperidino	112.1-115.4	429 M+H
192		H	3-methyl-butyl	4-phenylpiperidino		383 M+H
193	2(RS)	H	2-phenoxy-ethyl	4-phenylpiperidino		433 M+H

194	2(RS)	H	methyl	4-phenylpiperidino		327 M+H
195	2(RS)	H	2-methoxy-ethyl	4-phenylpiperidino		371 M+H
196	2(RS)	H	2-N,N-dimethyl-aminoethyl	4-phenylpiperidino		
197	2(R)	1-(R)-methyl-propyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidino	132.3-133.1	421 M+H
198	2(R)	1-(S)-(tert-butoxy)-ethyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidino	149.6-153.3	465.2 M+H
199	2(R)	2-methyl-propyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidino	198.2-200	405.1 M+H
200	2(R)	1-(S)-hydroxy-ethyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidino	86.5-89	409 M+H
201	2(R)	1-(S)-methyl-propyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidino	66.2-73.2	421.1 M+H
202	2(R)	2,2-dimethyl-propyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidino	117.2-117.7	435.1 M+H
203	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(benzothiophen-2-yl)piperidino		384 M+H
204	2(S)	methyl	H	4-(4-chloro-benzoyl)piperidino	201.2-201.8	
205	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(quinolin-3-yl-N-oxide)piperidino		395 M+H
206	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-chloro-benzoyl)-4-hydroxypiperidino		406 M+H
207	2(R)	cyclo-hexyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidino	171.1-171.4	447 M+H



208	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(5-nitropyridin-2-yl)piperazino	92.8 efferves.	403 M+H
209	2(R)	<i>tert</i> - butoxy- methyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidino	162.5- 163	451 M+H
210	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-fluorobenzyl-aminocarbonyl)-piperazino	110-123	404 M+H
211	2(R)	2-propyl	pyridin-3-ylmethyl	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidino	152.2- 152.7	498 M+H
212	2(R)	2-propyl	pyridin-3-ylmethyl	4-(4-chlorophenoxy)piperidino	140.9- 142.1	497 M+H
213	2(R)	methyl	H	4-[4-(phenoxy)-phenylaminocarbonyl]-piperazino	119-122	464 M+H
214	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(4-biphenyl-aminocarbonyl)-piperazino	110-135	448 M+H
215	2(R)	methyl	H	4-[4-(benzyloxy)-phenylaminocarbonyl]-piperazino	478.1 M+H	
216	2(R)	methyl	H	4-(naphth-1-yl)piperidino	164.2- 165	378 M+H
217	2(R)	2-methyl-propyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazino	83-88	406.2 M+H
218	2(R)	<i>tert</i> - butoxy- methyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazino	74-77.5	436.2 M+H
219	2(R)	propyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino	142.4- 142.9	391.2 M+H
220	2(R)	benzyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidino	76.2-79.5	455.1 M+H
221	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenyl-aminocarbonyl)-piperazino	115-128	434.1 M+H

222	2(R)	2-propyl	pyridin-3-ylmethyl	4-(4-chloro-benzoyl)piperidino	151.6-152.6	509.1 M+H
223	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(4-cyanophenyl)-piperazino	76.5-80 efferves.	382 M+H
224	2(R)	<i>n</i> -propyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazino		392.2 M+H
225	2(RS)	phenyl	H	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidino	85.1-89.4	441.2 M+H
226	2(R)	2-propyl	H	4-(4-fluoro-benzoyl)piperidino	171.5-172.4	402 M+H
227	2(R)	methyl	H	8-chloro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- $\gamma$ -carbolino	97.4-108	373 M+H
228	2(R)	methyl	(diphenyl-methyl)ethyl	4-(chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		584.1 M+H
229	2(RS)	H	phenyl	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidino	61-64	441 M+H
230	(R)	4-fluoro-phenyl	H	4-(4-fluorophenyl)-piperidino	90-92	426 M+H
231	(R)	4-(benzyl-oxycarbonylamino)butyl	H	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino	65-69	554.2 M+H

and are named as:

1. N-hydroxy-2-(R)-[benzyl-(piperidine-1-sulfonyl)amino]-3-methylbutyramide.
5. N-hydroxy-2-[benzyl-(4-chloropiperidine-1-sulfonyl)amino]acetamide.
15. N-hydroxy-2-{methyl-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}acetamide
- 5 trifluoroacetate salt.
23. N-hydroxy-2-{[4-(4-methylphenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}acetamide.
33. N-hydroxy-2-{[4-(3-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}acetamide.
41. N-hydroxy-2-(RS)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}butyramide.
50. N-hydroxy-2-(R)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}
- 10 butyramide.
51. N-hydroxy-2-(R)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}butyramide.
54. N-hydroxy-2-[4-(5-trifluoromethylpyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}acetamide.

57. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenoxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}propionamide.
59. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenoxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}butyramide.
62. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methyl-3-  
5 methylthiobutyramide.
66. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorobenzylcarbamoyl)methyl]piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}propionamide.
74. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-benzyloxyphenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.
- 10 78. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{pyridin-3-ylmethyl-[4-(phenoxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.
84. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{4-benzyl-[4-hydroxypiperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.
90. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{methyl-[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-  
15 benzyloxypropionamide.
93. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-phenylthiopropionamide.
96. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-(pyridin-4-ylmethyloxy)phenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.
- 20 100. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.
103. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)propionamide.
114. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-  
25 (pyridin-2-ylthio)propionamide.
125. N-hydroxy-2-(*S*)-{[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}propionamide.
136. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-phenylthiazol-2-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.
148. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-phenoxybenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}  
30 propionamide.
159. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(methyl-4-chlorobenzoylaminocarbonyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}propionamide
170. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(2-phenylbenzoxazol-5-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.
- 35 183. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(6-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.

196. N-hydroxy-2-(*RS*)-{N,N-dimethylaminoethyl-[4-(phenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl] amino}-3-methylbutyramide.
206. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-2-cyclohexylacetamide.
- 5 213. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-phenoxyphenylaminocarbonyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl] amino}propionamide.
224. N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino} valeramide.
- 230 N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-2-(4-  
10 fluorophenyl)acetamide.

II. Compounds of formula (I) where  $R^2$  = hydrogen,  $R^{10} = -NR^{11}OR^{12}$  where  $R^{11}$  and  $R^{12}$  are hydrogen, and other groups are as defined below are:

CPD #	Stereo-chem	$R^1 CNR^3$	$-NR^{20}R^{21} =$ heterocycloamino group	M.Pt °C	Mass Spec.
232	2( <i>R</i> )	piperidino	pyrrolidino	142- 144	
233	2( <i>RS</i> )	piperidino	piperidino	123- 125	
234	2( <i>RS</i> )	piperidino	4-(4-chlorophenyl)- piperazino		403 M+H
235	2( <i>R</i> )	piperidino	4-(4-fluorophenyl)- piperazino	105- 107	
236	2( <i>RS</i> )	piperidino	4-benzylpiperazino	138- 141	
237	2( <i>RS</i> )	piperidino	4-(pyridin-2-yl)piperazino		370 M+H
238	2( <i>RS</i> )	piperidino	4-phenoxy piperidino	106- 108	
239	2( <i>RS</i> )	piperidino	4-phenylthiopiperidino		400.13
240	2( <i>RS</i> )	piperidino	4-(pyridin-4-ylthio)- piperidino		401.13
241	2( <i>RS</i> )	piperidino	4-(pyridin-2-ylthio)- piperidino		

242	2(R)	piperidino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)- piperidino	84.4- 86.4	430 M+H
243	2(R)	pyrrolidino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)- piperidino		416 M+H
244	2(S)	2,2-dimethylthio- morpholino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)- piperidino		476.1 M+H
245	2(R)	piperidino	4-(pyridin-4-ylthio)- piperidino		401.1 M+
246	2(RS)	piperidino	4-(phenylthio)piperidino		400.1 M+
247	2(R)	3-(S)-(methoxy- carbonyl)piperidino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)- piperidino		488 M+H
248	2(S)	2,2-dimethylthio- morpholino	4-(5-chloropyridin-2- yl)piperazino	126- 131	450.1 M+H
249	2(RS)	1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- isoquinolino	4-(4-chlorophenyl)- piperazino	166.6- 167.4	452.1 M+H
250	2(RS)	piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)- piperidino. TFA salt		431 M+H
251	2(RS)	4-(cyclopropyl- methyl)piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)- piperidino		485 M+H
252	2(R)	3-azabicycl[3.1.0]- cyclohexyl	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)- piperidino		428 M+H
253	2(RS)	4-(2-N,N-dimethyl- aminoethyl)- piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)- piperidino		502.2 M+H
254	2(RS)	piperidino	4-(5-fluoroindol-3- yl)piperidino		425 M+H
255	2(RS)	4-acetylpiperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)- piperidino		473 M+H
256	2(RS)	piperidino	4-(6-chloroindol-3- yl)piperidino	143- 151	441 M+H
257	2(R)	piperidino	4-(4-bromobenzoyl)- piperidino		474 M+H

258	2(RS)	4-(pyridin-2-ylcarbonyl)-piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		536.2 M+H
259	2(RS)	4-(thiophen-2-ylcarbonyl)piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		541 M+H
260	2(RS)	4-(benzylamino-carbonyl)piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		564.2 M+H
261	2(RS)	4-cyclohexanoyl-piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		541.1 M+H
262	2(RS)	4-formylpiperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		459 M+H
263	2(RS)	4-(pyrrolidin-2-one-5-carbonyl)-piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		542 M+H
264	2(RS)	4-[2-(S)-amino-3-methylbutanoyl]-piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino TFA salt		530 M+H
265	2(RS)	4-(N-methylamino-carbonyl)piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		488 M+H
266	2(RS)	4-propanoyl-piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		487.1 M+H
267	2(R)	morpholino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino	119- 123.9	432.1 M+H
268	2(R)	1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-isoquinolino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		478 M+H
269	2(RS)	4-(phenylamino-carbonyl)piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		550 M+H
270	2(RS)	piperidino	isoindolin-2-yl	118- 121	
271	2(R)	piperidino	8-fluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- $\beta$ -carbolino		
272	2(RS)	piperidino	4-(5-chlorobenzimidazol-1-yl)piperidino		442 M+H
273	2(RS)	piperidino	4-(5-chloroindol-3-yl)piperidino	117.8- 143.9	441 M+H

274	2(RS)	piperidino	4-(5-chlorobenzotriazol-1-yl)piperidino		443 M+H
275	2(RS)	4-(benzyloxy-carbonyl)piperazino	4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidino	85.7- 89.7	560 M+H
276	2(RS)	4-(benzyloxy-carbonyl)piperazino	4-(6-chloroindol-3-yl)piperidino	98.2- 102.2	576 M+H
277	2(RS)	4-acetylpiperazino	4-(6-methylindol-3-yl)piperidino		464 M+H
278	2(RS)	4-(methoxycarbonyl-methyl)piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		503 M+H
279	2(RS)	piperidino	4-(5-fluoroindol-3-ylcarbonyl)piperidino		
280	2(RS)	piperidino	4-(6-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidino	129.2- 129.4	419 M+H
281	2(RS)	piperidino	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidino	141.1- 141.8	419 M+H
282	2(RS)	piperidino	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazino	127.2- 131.6	404 M+H
283	2(RS)	4-(aminomethyl-carbonyl)piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino TFA salt		488 M+H
284	2(RS)	4-(methoxycarbonyl)piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		489 M+H
285	2(RS)	piperidino	4-(4-chloroindol-3-yl)piperidino	143- 147	441 M+H
286	2(RS)	piperidino	4-(6-fluorobenzisoxazol-3-yl)piperidino	145.8- 146.9	427.1 M+H
287	2(R)	piperidino	4-(6-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidino	110- 144.2	425 M+H
288	2(RS)	piperidino	4-(5-methoxyindol-3yl)piperidino		437 M+H
289	2(RS)	piperidino	4-(4-chloro-2-methyl)piperazino	156- 158.5	416 M+
290	2(RS)	4-formylpiperazino	4-(4-methylbenzoyl)-piperidino		439.2 M+H

291	2(RS)	piperidino	4-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-piperazino	128-129.5	397 M+H
292	2(RS)	piperidino	4-(5-hydroxyindol-3-yl)piperidino		423 M+H
293	2(RS)	piperidino	4-(4-chloro-3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-piperidino	135.4-136	470 M+H
294	2(R)	piperidino	4-(5-cyanoindol-3-yl)piperidino		432 M+H
295	(RS)	piperidino	4-[(6-fluoroisothiazol-3-yl)piperidino	170.8-172	443 M+H
296	(RS)	piperidino	4-(5-chloroindol-1-yl)piperidino		441 M+H
297	(RS)	piperidino	4-(6-chlorobenz-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)-piperidino	165-167	443 M+H
298	(R)	4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		502 M+H
299	(R)	piperidino	4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidino		479.13 M+H
300	(RS)	piperidino	4-(diphenylmethyl)-piperidino	103.7-145	458.21 M+H
301	(RS)	piperidino	4-(6-chlorobenzimidazol-1-yl)piperidino	128.8-132.4	442 M+H
302	(RS)	4-(tert-butylamino-carbonyl) piperazino	4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidino		525.22 M+H
303	(RS)	4-(benzyloxy-carbonyl)piperazino	4-(1-trimethylsilylethyl-sulfonyl-4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)-piperidino	124.8-130.4	778.2 M+H
304	(RS)	4-(benzyloxy-carbonyl)piperazino	4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidino	151.5-157.7	614.16 M+H
305	(RS)	4-methoxy-carbonylpiperazino	4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidino	141.2-148.7	484.16 M+H



306	(RS)	4-(tetrahydropyran-4-ylcarbonyl)-piperazino	4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidino	141-200	538.21 M+H
307	(R)	piperidino	4-(5-acetylaminindol-3-yl)piperidino	142-145	464 M+H
308	(RS)	4-[2(S)-amino-3-methylbutyryl]-piperazino	4-(6-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidino		525 M+H
309	(R)	4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-piperazino	4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidino	181-184	551.17 M+H
310	(R)	4-(cyclopropylmethyl)piperazino	4-(6-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidino		480.20 M+H
311	(RS)	4-(N,N-dimethylaminosulfonyl)-piperazino	4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidino	111.5-113.7	533 M+H
312	(RS)	4-[bis(N,N-dimethylamino)-phosphoryl]-piperazino	4-(6-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidino		560.22 M+H
313	(R)	4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-piperazino	4-(4-fluorophenyl)-piperidino	89.8-112.5	458 M+H
314	(R)	piperidino	1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- $\beta$ -carbolino	92.2-141.7	379 M+H
315	(R)	4-(N,N-dimethylaminosulfonyl)-piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		538.11 M+H
316	(R)	4-(morpholin-4-ylcarbonyl)piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		544.16 M+H
317	(R)	4-(N- <i>tert</i> -butylaminocarbonyl)-piperazino	4-(5-cyanoindol-3-yl)piperidino	142-200 decomp.	352.23 M+H
318	(R)	piperidino	4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-pyrrol-2-yl]piperidino	91.4-122.4	467 M+H

319	(R)	4-(1,4-pyrazin-2-yl-carbonyl)piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		538.13 M+H
320	(R)	4-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		522.15 M+H
321	(R)	4-(morpholin-4-yl-carbonyl)piperazino	4-(5-cyanoindol-3-yl)piperidino	144- 200	546.21 M+H
322	(RS)	4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)piperazino	4-(4-fluorophenyl)-piperidino	142.1- 143.4	469 M+H
323	(R)	4-(aminocarbonylmethyl)piperazino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		488.13 M+H
324	(R)	piperidino	4-(5-cyano-1-methylsulfonylindol-3-yl)-piperidino	143.3- 143.9	510.1 M+H
325	(R)	2,2,-dimethylthio-morpholino	4-(5-cyanoindol-3-yl)piperidino		478 M+H
326	(R)	piperidino	3-(4-chlorophenoxy)-azetidino		397.13 M+H
327	(R)	piperidino	4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxylaminobenzoyl)-piperidino		457.15 M+H
328	(RS)	piperidino	4-(2-amino-5-fluorobenzoyl)piperidino		429.16 M+H
329	(R)	piperidino	4-[1-(4-fluorophenyl)pyrrol-3-yl]piperidino		451 M+H
330	(R)	4-(1,4-pyrazin-2-yl-carbonyl)piperazino	4-(5-cyanoindol-3-yl)piperidino		537 M-H
331	(R)	4-hydroxypiperidino	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidino		446 M+H
332	2(RS)	4-benzyloxy-carbonylpiperazino	4-(6-chloroindol-3-yl)piperidino	98.2- 102.2	
333	2(RS)	4-benzyloxy-carbonylpiperazino	4-(1-trimethylsilylethylsulfonyl-6-chloroindol-3-yl)piperidino	104.2- 108.2	
334	2(RS)	4-benzyloxy-carbonylpiperazino	4-(1-trimethylsilylethylsulfonyl-6-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidino	98.4- 103.7	

335	2( <i>RS</i> )	4-benzyloxy-carbonylpiperazino	4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidino	85.7-89.7	
336	2( <i>RS</i> )	4-acetylpiperazino	4-(6-methylindol-3-yl)piperidino		

and are named as:

232. N-hydroxy-1-(pyrrolidine-1-sulfonyl)piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.
234. N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.
- 5 237. N-hydroxy-1-[4-(pyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.
238. N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-phenoxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.
239. N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-phenylthio)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.
240. N-hydroxy-1-[4-(pyridin-2-ylthio)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.
- 10 249. N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.
258. N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(pyridin-2-ylcarbonyl)piperazine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.
- 15 267. N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]morpholine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.
277. N-hydroxy-4-acetyl-1-[4-(6-methylindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.
289. N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chloro-2-methyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.
- 20 299. N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.
310. N-hydroxy-4-cyclopropylmethyl-1-[4-(6-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.
- 25 321. N-hydroxy-4-(morpholin-4-ylcarbonyl)-1-[4-(5-cyanoindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.
331. N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-hydroxypiperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

III. Compounds of formula (I) where  $R^3$  = hydrogen,  $R^{10}$  =  $-NR^{11}OR^{12}$  where  $R^{11}$  and  $R^{12}$  are hydrogen, and other groups are as defined below are:

CPD #	$R^1$	$R^2$	$R^1CR^2$	$-NR^{20}R^{21}$ = heterocycloamino group	M.Pt. °C	Mass Spec.
337			cyclopentyl	4-phenoxy piperidino	124.5- 125.5	384 M+H
338			cyclopentyl	4-(4-chlorophenyl)- piperazino	135.3 efferves.	403.12 M+H
339			tetrahydro- pyran-4-yl	4-(4-chlorophenyl)- piperazino	192.5- 192.7	419 M+H
340			cyclopropyl	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl) piperazino	152.6 efferves.	376.08 M+H
341			cyclopropyl	4-(4-chlorophenyl)- piperazino	169.9 efferves.	375.09 M+H
342			cyclohexyl	4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl) piperazino	116.1 efferves.	418.13 M+H
343			tetrahydro- pyran-4-yl	4-(5-trifluoromethyl- pyridin-2-yl)- piperazino	192.5- 192.8	454 M+H
344			tetrahydro- pyran-4-yl	4-(5-chloropyridin-2- yl)piperazino	186.9	420 M+H
345			cyclohexyl	4-(4-chlorophenyl)- piperazino	146.1- 146.6	417.1 M+H
346			tetrahydro- pyran-4-yl	4-[4-(benzyloxy)phenyl]- piperazino	186 efferves.	491.1 M+H
347			tetrahydro- pyran-4-yl	4-phenoxy piperidino	128 efferves.	400.15 M+H
348			cyclohexyl	4-(5-trifluoromethyl- pyridin-2-yl)- piperazino	126.5- 148 decomp.	452.1 M+H
349			piperidin-4- yl	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)- piperidino. HCl salt	169.6- 170.6	
350			1-methylsul- fonyl-piperi- din-4-yl	4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)- piperidino		523 M+H

351	methyl	methyl		4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)- piperidino	185.7- 186.7	
352	methyl	methyl		4-(5-chloropyridin-2- yl)piperazino	167.2- 167.5	378.1 M+H
353			tetrahydro- pyran-4-yl	4-(5-chloropyridin-2- yloxy)piperidino		435.1 M+H
354	methyl	methyl		4-[4-(benzyloxy)phenyl]- piperazino	153.7- 155.3	449.18 M+H

and are named as follows:

337. N-hydroxy-1-{[(4-phenoxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}cyclopentane-1-carboxamide.

339. N-hydroxy-4-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}tetrahydropyran-4-  
y 1-4-carboxamide.

347. N-hydroxy-4-{[4-(4-phenoxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}tetrahydropyran-4-yl-4-carboxamide.

351. N-hydroxy-2-{[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-2-methyl propionamide.

10

IV. Compounds of formula (I) where  $R^2$  = hydrogen,  $R^{10} = -NR^{11}OR^{12}$  where  $R^{11}$  and  $R^{12}$  are hydrogen, and other groups are as defined below are:

CPD #	Stereo chem	$R^1$	$R^1CNR^3$	$R^3$	$R^{20}$	$R^{21}$	M.Pt. °C	Mass Spec.
355		H		benzyl	methyl	benzyl	36	363 M+
356	2(RS)	2-propyl		benzyl	methyl	3-phenylpropyl		434 M+H
357	2(RS)	2-propyl		benzyl	methyl	(4-biphenyl)- methyl	136.5- 138.5	482 M+H
358	2(RS)	2-propyl		benzyl	methyl	benzyl	128.2- 129	406 M+H
359	2(RS)	2-propyl		benzyl	H	benzyl		391 M+
360	2(RS)	2-propyl		benzyl	H	methyl		316 M+H

361	2(RS)	2-propyl		benzyl	methyl	3-(4-biphenyl)-propyl	68-71	509 M+
362	2(RS)	2-propyl		benzyl	methyl	2-phenylethyl		419 M+
363	2(R)		piperidino		methyl	benzyl		328 M+H
364	2(R)	methyl		H	H	3-(5-fluoroindol-1-yl)propyl	157-158	

and are named as:

358. N-hydroxy-2-(RS)-{[benzyl-(methyl-benzyl-aminosulfonyl)amino]-3-methylbutyramide.
360. N-hydroxy-2-(RS)-{[benzyl-(methyl-aminosulfonyl)amino]-3-methylbutyramide.
- 5 363. N-hydroxy-1-[(methyl-benzyl-aminosulfonyl)amino]piperidine-2-(R)-carboxamide.

V. Compounds of formula (I) where  $R^2 = H$ ,  $R^{10} = -NR^{11}OR^{12}$  and other groups are as defined below are:

CPD #	Stereo-chem	$R^1 CNR^3$	$-NR^{20}R^{21} =$ heterocycloamino group	$R^{11}$	$R^{12}$	Mass Spec.
365	(RS)	4-formylpiperazino	4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidino	H	benzyl	544 M+H
366	(R)	piperidino	4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)-piperidino	H	benzyl	569 M+H
367	(RS)	4-(methoxy-carbonyl)piperazino	4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidino	H	benzyl	574.21 M+H
368	(RS)	4-(tetrahydropyran-4-yl-carbonyl)-piperazino	4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidino	H	benzyl	628.26 M+H
369	(R)	4-(tert-butylamino-carbonyl)-piperazino	4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)-piperidino	H	benzyl	669.24 M+H
370	(R)	4-(N,N-dimethyl-amino-carbonyl)-piperazino	4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)-piperidino	H	benzyl	641.21 M+H

371	(R)	piperidino	4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)-piperidino	morpho- lin-4-yl- methyl	H	578.20 M+H
372	(R)	piperidino	4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidino	methyl	H	425 M+H
373	(R)	4-(N,N-dimethyl- amino-carbonyl)- piperazino	4-(5-cyanoindol-3-yl)piperidino	H	benzyl	594.24 M+H
374	(R)	piperidino	4-(5-cyanoindol-3-yl)piperidino	methyl	methyl	460 M+H

and are named as:

365. N-benzyloxy-4-formyl-1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.
- 5 372. N-hydroxy-N-methyl-1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

VI. Compounds of formula (I) where  $R^2 = H$ ,  $R^{10} = -NR^{11}OR^{12}$  where  $R^{11}$  and  $R^{12}$  are hydrogen and other groups are as defined below are:

10

CPD #	Stereo-chem	$R^1CNR^3$	$-NR^{20}R^{21}$ = substituted tetrahydropyridine ring	M.Pt. °C	Mass Spec.
375	( <i>RS</i> )	piperidino	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	137.8- 138.1	
376	( <i>RS</i> )	piperidino	4-(4-chloro-3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	136.3- 137.4	
377	( <i>RS</i> )	piperidino	4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	107.6- 108.1	
378	( <i>RS</i> )	piperidino	4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	59.8- 105.2	418 M + H
379	( <i>RS</i> )	piperidino	4-(5-chloroindol-3-yl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	113.2- 157.6	439 M + H

380	(RS)	piperidino	4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)- 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	100-102	423 M +H
381	(RS)	4-benzyloxycar- bonyl-piperazino	4-(4-fluoro-3-methyl- phenyl)-1,2,3,6- tetrahydropyridine	67-70	533 M +H
382	(RS)	4-acetylpiperazino	4-(4-fluoro-3-methyl- phenyl)-1,2,3,6- tetrahydropyridine	94-98	441 M +H
383	(RS)	4-(N,N-dimethyl- amino-carbonyl)- piperazino	4-(4-fluoro-3-methyl- phenyl)-1,2,3,6- tetrahydropyridine		470 M +H
384	(RS)	4- <i>tert</i> -butoxy- carbonyl- piperazino	4-(4-fluoro-3- methylphenyl)-1,2,3,6- tetrahydropyridine	122-126	499 M +H
385	(RS)	piperidino	4-(4-bromophenyl)- 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	145.5-147	444 M +H
386	(RS)	piperidino	4-(4-fluorophenyl)- 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	159-161	384 M +H
387	(R)	piperidino	4-(4-fluorophenyl)- 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	148.2-149	384 M +H
388	(RS)	piperidino	4-phenyl-1,2,3,6- tetrahydropyridine	144.5-145	366 M +H
389	(RS)	4-(N,N-dimethyl- amino-carbonyl)- piperazino	4-(4-fluorophenyl)- 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	87.5-91	456 M +H
390	(R)	4-(N,N-dimethyl- amino-carbonyl)- piperazino	4-(4-fluorophenyl)- 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	90.5-95	456 M +H
391	(RS)	piperidino	4-(4-methylphenyl)- 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	123.2- 125.8	380 M +H
392	(RS)	4-(N,N-dimethyl- amino-carbonyl)- piperazino	4-(4-chlorophenyl)- 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	84-116.8	472 M +H
393	(R)	2,2-dimethylthio- morpholino	4-(4-fluorophenyl)- 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	176.7- 177.5	430 M +H



394	(RS)	4-(2,4-difluorophenyl-aminocarbonyl)piperazino	4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine		590 M +H
395	(R)	piperidino	4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	57-61.5	402 M +H
396	(RS)	4-(N,N-dimethyl-amino-sulfonyl)-piperazino	4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	120.3-121	492 M +H
397	(RS)	4-(morpholin-4-yl-carbonyl)piperazino	4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	102-105	498 M +H
398	(RS)	4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-piperazino	4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	54.3-62.6	467 M +H
399	(RS)	4-[bis(N,N-dimethylamino-phosphoryl)]-piperazino	4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	98-102	519 M+H
400	(R)	4-(N,N-dimethyl-amino-carbonyl)-piperazino	4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	90.4-93.1	470 M +H

and are named as:

375. N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(RS)-carboxamide.
381. N-hydroxy-4-benzyloxycarbonyl-1-[4-(4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(RS)-carboxamide.
- 5 393. N-hydroxy-4-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-2,2-dimethylthiomorpholine-3-(R)-carboxamide.
399. N-hydroxy-4-[bis(N,N-dimethylaminophosphoryl)]-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(RS)-carboxamide.

VII. Compounds of formula (I) where  $R^2 = H$ ,  $R^{10} = -NR^{11}OR^{12}$  where  $R^{11}$  and  $R^{12}$  are hydrogen and other groups are as defined below are:

CPD #	Stereo -chem	$R^1$	$-NR^{20}R^{21}$ = substituted tetrahydropyridine ring	M.Pt. °C	Mass Spec.
401	(R)	methyl	4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	90.7-93	360 M +H
402	(R)	2-propyl	4-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	65.2-82.2	386 M +H
403	(R)	4-(benzyloxycarbon-yl)aminobutyl	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	72-79	551.2 M +H
404	(R)	phenyl	4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	79-82.5	406 M +H
405	(R)	4-(benzyloxycarbon-ylamino)butyl	4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	61.9-65.6	535 M +H
406	(R)	2-propyl	4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	144-144.5	372 M +H
407	(R)	tert-butyl	4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	110-114.8	386 M +H
408	(R)	4-fluorophenyl	4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	89.2-110	424 M +H
409		4-fluorophenyl	4-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	76.5-79	440 M +H

and are named as:

- 5 401. N-hydroxy-2-(R)-1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl] propionamide.
406. N-hydroxy-2-(R)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-3-methylbutyramide.

VIII. Compounds of formula (I) where  $R^2 = H$ ,  $R^{10} = -OH$  and other groups are as defined below are:

CPD #	Stereo-chem	$R^1$	$R^3$	$R^1CNR^3$	$-NR^{20}R^{21}$	Mass Spec.
410	(RS)			piperidino	4-(4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	383 M+H
411	(RS)			piperidino	4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine	403 M+H
412	(R)	4-(benzyloxy-carbonylamino)-butyl	H		4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino	539 M+H
413	(R)	2-propyl	H		4-[4-(pyridin-4-ylmethoxy)-phenyl]piperazino	462 M+H
414	(R)	methyl	H		4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino	347 M+
415	(R)	methyl	H		4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperidino	346 M+H
416	(R)	2-propyl	H		4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidino	392 M+H
417	(RS)			piperidino	4-(6-fluorothiazol-3-yl)piperidino	348 M+
418	(R)			piperidino	4-(6-chloroindol-3-yl)piperidino	426 M+H
419		H	H		4-(4-fluorophenyl)-piperazino	432 M+H
420		H	H		4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino	333 M+
421	(RS)			piperidino	4-(5-chloroindol-1-yl)piperidino	426 M+H
422	(RS)			piperidino	4-(5-chloroindol-3-yl)piperidino	426 M+H

423		H	benzyl		4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazino	424 M+H
424		H	benzyl		4-methoxypiperidino	342 M+
425	(RS)			piperidino	4-(5-methylindol-3-yl)piperidino	406 M+H
426	(R)	2-propyl	H		4-[4-(pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-piperazino	449 M+H
427	(RS)			piperidino	4-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- $\beta$ -carbolino)piperidino	
428	(R)	<i>n</i> -propyl	H		4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazino	377.1 M+H

and are named as:

410. 1-[4-(4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylic acid.

413. 2-(*R*)-{[ 4-(pyridin-4-ylmethoxyphenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyric acid.

421. 1-[4-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- $\beta$ -carbolino)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylic acid.

427. 4-[4-(4-benzyloxyphenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]tetrahydropyran-4-(*RS*)-carboxylic acid.

10

IX. Compounds of formula (I) where  $R^{10} = -OH$  and other groups are as defined below are:

CPD #	Stereo-chem	$R^1$	$R^2$	$R^3$	$R^{20}$	$R^{21}$	Mass Spec.
429	( <i>RS</i> )	2-propyl	H	benzyl	methyl	4-biphenylmethyl	466 M+
430	( <i>RS</i> )	H	H	benzyl	methyl	benzyl	348 M+
431	( <i>R</i> )	methyl	H	benzyl	H	benzyl	
432	( <i>RS</i> )	2-propyl	H	benzyl	methyl	3-(4-biphenyl)propyl	494 M+
433	( <i>R</i> )	methyl	H	2-phenylethyl	H	2-phenylethyl	

434	(RS)	2-propyl	H	benzyl	methyl	benzyl	391 M+H
435	(RS)	2-propyl	H	benzyl	methyl	2-phenylethyl	405 M+H

and are named as:

429. 2-(RS)-{benzyl-[methyl-(4-biphenylmethyl)-aminosulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyric acid.

433. 2-(R)-[2-phenylethyl-(2-phenylethylaminosulfonyl)amino]propionic acid.

5

Miscellaneous compounds:

436. A compound of formula (I) where,  $R^{10} = -NHOH$ ,  $R^1$  and  $R^2 = \text{hydrogen}$ ,  $R^3$  and  $R^{20}$  together =  $-(CH_2)_2-$  and  $R^{21} = 4\text{-biphenylmethyl}$  is named as N-hydroxy-5-(biphenyl-4-ylmethyl)-1,1-dioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolidine-2-acetamide. (361 M+).

10 437. A compound of formula (I) where,  $R^{10} = -NHOH$ ,  $R^1$  and  $R^2 = \text{hydrogen}$ ,  $R^3$  and  $R^{20}$  together =  $-(CH_2)_2-$  and  $R^{21} = 4\text{-phenoxybenzoyl}$  is named as N-hydroxy-5-(4-phenoxybenzoyl)-1,1-dioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolidine-2-acetamide. (361 M+).

15

GENERAL SYNTHETIC SCHEME

Compounds of this invention can be made by the methods depicted in the reaction schemes shown below.

The starting materials and reagents used in preparing these compounds are either  
 20 available from commercial suppliers such as Aldrich Chemical Co., (Milwaukee, Wisconsin, USA), Bachem (Torrance, California, USA), Emka-Chemie, or Sigma (St. Louis, Missouri, USA) or are prepared by methods known to those skilled in the art following procedures set forth in references such as *Fieser and Fieser's Reagents for Organic Synthesis*, Volumes 1-15 (John Wiley and Sons, 1991); *Rodd's Chemistry of Carbon Compounds*, Volumes 1-5  
 25 and Supplementals (Elsevier Science Publishers, 1989), *Organic Reactions*, Volumes 1-40 (John Wiley and Sons, 1991), *March's Advanced Organic Chemistry*, (John Wiley and Sons, 4th Edition), and *Larock's Comprehensive Organic Transformations* (VCH Publishers Inc., 1989). These schemes are merely illustrative of some methods by which the  
 30 compounds of this invention can be synthesized, and various modifications to these schemes can be made and will be suggested to one skilled in the art having referred to this disclosure.

The starting materials and the intermediates of the reaction may be isolated and purified if desired using conventional techniques, including but not limited to filtration, distillation, crystallization, chromatography, and the like. Such materials may be characterized using conventional means, including physical constants and spectral data.

- 5 In general, compounds of formula (I) can be prepared from alkyl 2-[(aminosulfonyl)-amino]acetates of formula Ia.

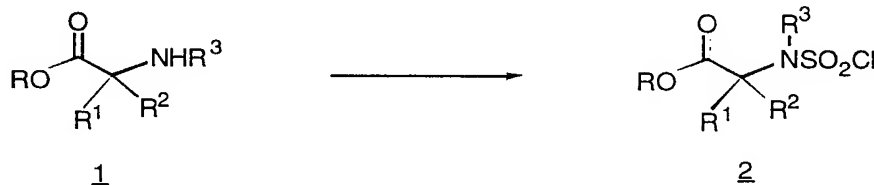
#### Preparation of compounds of Formula Ia

- 10 Schemes A, B, and C describe alternative methods to generate the compounds of formula Ia.

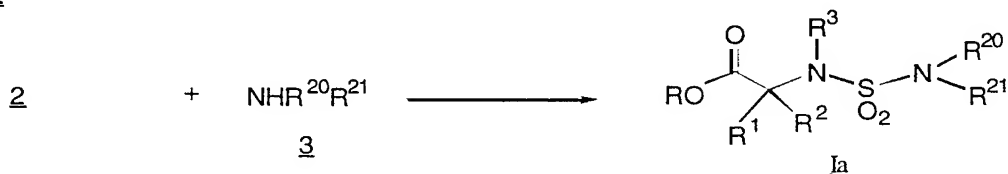
A compound of formula Ia where R<sup>3</sup> can optionally be hydrogen is prepared from an alpha-amino acetate 1 as shown in Scheme A.

15

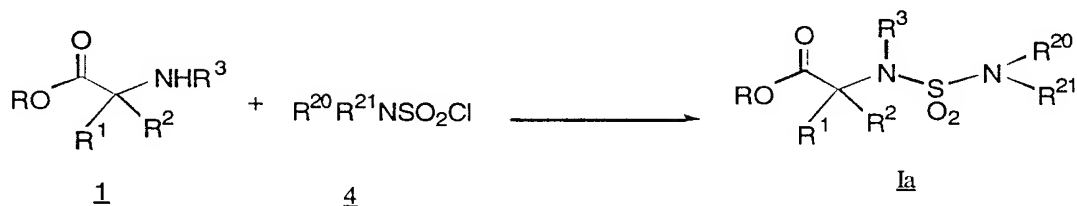
#### Scheme A



#### Step 2



#### Step 1,2 (alt.)



In Step 1, a 2-[(chlorosulfonyl)amino]acetate of formula 2 is prepared, either:

- (a) by reacting an alpha-amino acetate 1 (where R is alkyl, preferably methyl, ethyl, or *tert*-butyl and R<sup>3</sup> is as defined in the Summary of the Invention) with sulfuryl
- 20

chloride in an aprotic organic solvent (e.g., dichloromethane, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, acetonitrile, and the like). The reaction may be carried out with or without the presence of an organic base (e.g., triethylamine or pyridine). If an organic base is used, the reaction is carried out at temperatures ranging from -78 °C to 25 °C, otherwise it is carried out between

5 25 °C to 80 °C; or

(b) by reacting chlorosulfonic acid with an excess amount of compound 1, or with an equimolar amount of compound 1 in the presence of a non-nucleophilic organic base to give a sulfamic acid intermediate. The reaction is carried out in chlorinated hydrocarbons (e.g., dichloromethane, chloroform, and the like) at 0 °C to 30 °C. The sulfamic acid  
10 intermediate is then converted to a 2-[(chlorosulfonyl)amino]acetate of formula 2 by reacting it with a suitable chlorinating agent (e.g., phosphorus pentachloride, thionyl chloride, phosphorus oxychloride, preferably phosphorus pentachloride, and the like). The reaction proceeds upon heating at temperatures ranging from 70 °C to 110 °C. Suitable solvents for the reaction are aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, and the like.

15

In general, compounds of formula 1 are commercially available or they can be prepared by methods well known in the field of organic chemistry. For example, esters of natural and unnatural amino acids such as alanine, valine, pipecolinic acid, etc., are readily available from Aldrich.

20

Compounds of formula 1 where R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> together form a morpholino ring can be prepared by following the procedures described in Brown, G.R., Foubister, A.J., Wright, B., *J. Chem. Soc. Perk. Trans. I*, 2577, (1985) and Kogami, Y., Okawa, K. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 60, 2963, (1987). Alpha-thiomethyl amino acids can be prepared by following  
25 the procedures described in Arnold, L.D., Kalantar, T.H., Vederas, J.C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **107**, 7108, (1985).

Compounds of formula 1 where R<sup>3</sup> is not hydrogen can be prepared under reductive amination reaction conditions by reacting a corresponding alpha-amino acetate 1 where R<sup>3</sup> is  
30 hydrogen with an aldehyde or ketone in the presence of a suitable reducing agent (e.g., sodium cyanoborohydride, sodium triacetoxyborohydride, and the like) and an organic acid (e.g., glacial acetic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, and the like) at ambient temperature. Suitable solvents for the reaction are halogenated hydrocarbons (e.g., 1,2-dichloroethane, chloroform, and the like).

35

In Step 2, a compound of formula Ia is prepared by reacting a compound of formula 2 either with an excess amount of an amine of formula 3 or with an equimolar amount of the amine 3 in the presence of a non-nucleophilic organic base (e.g., triethylamine or pyridine, preferably pyridine). The reaction is carried out at temperatures ranging from -78 °C to 30°C, preferably at 0 °C. Suitable solvents for the reaction are dichloromethane, diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, and the like. Alternatively, a compound of formula Ia is prepared by reacting a compound of formula 2 with an excess of an amine of formula 3 or its corresponding ammonium salt in the presence of an excess of a water soluble base (e.g., sodium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate, or sodium hydroxide). Suitable solvents for the reaction are aqueous solvent mixture such as dioxane/water or tetrahydrofuran/water. The reaction is carried out at temperatures ranging from 0 °C to 100 °C, preferably at RT.

Generally, amines of formula 3 are commercially available e.g., benzylamine, N-ethylmethanamine, 4-chlorophenylpiperazine, 4-phenoxy piperidine, 4-(4-methylphenyl)-piperazine, 4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine, etc., are commercially available. Others can be prepared from starting materials such as 1-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-4-hydroxypiperidine, 1-*tert*-butoxycarbonylisonipecotic acid, 1-*tert*-butoxycarbonylpiperazine, 1-benzyloxycarbonyl-4-piperidone, piperazine etc., by following the literature procedures such as those listed below.

20

For general piperazine synthesis and arylation, *see*, Saari, W.S., Halczenko, W., King, S.W., Huff, J.R., Guare, J. P., Hunt, C. A., Randall, W. C., Anderson, P. S., Lott, V. J., Taylor, D. A., Clineschmidt, B.U. *J. Med. Chem.*, **26**, 1696, (1983); Kuipers, W., Wijngaarden, I., Knose, C. G., Amstel, M., Tulp, M. I., Zerman, A. *J. Med. Chem.*, **38**, 1942, (1995); Verderame, M. *J. Med. Chem.*, **15**, 693, (1972); and Herrin, T. R.; Paullik, J. M., Schuber, E.V., Geiszler, A.O. *J. Med. Chem.*, **18**, 1216, (1975).

For indole-substituted piperidine analogs, *see*, Guillaume, J., Dumont, C., Laurent, J., Nedelec, L. *Eur. J. Med. Chem.*, **22**, 33, (1987); Perregaard, J., Arnt, J., Bogeso, K.P., Hyttel, J., Sanchez, C. *J. Med. Chem.*, **35**, 1092, (1992); Andersen, K., Perregaard, J., Arnt, J., Nielsen, J. B., Begtrup, M. *J. Med. Chem.* **35**, 4823, (1992), Bergman, J., Venemalm, L. *Tetrahedron*, **46**, 6061, (1990); and Sasakura, K., Adachi, M., Sugawara, T. *Synth. Comm.*, **18**(3), 265 (1988).

For benzotriazole and benzisoxazole-substituted piperidine analogs, *see*, Sato, M., Arimoto, M., Ueno, K. *J. Med. Chem.*, **21**, 1116, (1978); 4-benzoxazole-2-ylpiperidines



Nestor, J.J. Jr., Horner, B.L., Ho, T.L. Jones, G.H., McRae, G.I., Vickery, B.H. *J. Med. Chem.*, **27**, 320 (1984); and Strupczewski, J.T., Allen, R. C., Gardner, B. A., Schmid, B. L., Stache, U., Glamkowski, E. J., Jones, M. C., Ellis, D. B., Huger, F. P., Dunn, R.W. *J. Med. Chem.*, **28**, 761, (1985) respectively.

5

For 4-(benzisothiazol-3-yl)piperidines and 4-(indazol-3-yl)piperidines, *see*, Fink, D.M., Strupczewski, J.T. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 6525, (1993) and Strupczewski, J.T. European Patent 0135781, 1989.

- 10 For benzimidazole-substituted and related piperidine and piperazine analogs, *see*, Henning, R., Lattrell, R., Gerhards, H. J., Leven, M. *J. Med. Chem.*, **30**, 814-9, (1987); Nomoto, Y., Obase, H., Takai, H., Hirata, T., Teranishi, M., Nakamura, J., Kubo, K. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, **38(6)**, 1591, (1990); Nestor, J. J., Horner, B. L., Ho, T. L., Jones, G. H., McRae, G. I., Vickery, B. H. *J. Med. Chem.*, **27**, 320, (1984); Chen, J.J.,  
15 Zhang, Y., Hammond, S., Dewdney, N., Ho, T., Lin, X., Browner, M.F., Castelhana, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1601 (1996) and Von Geldern, T.W., Hutchins, C., Kester, J. A., Wu-Wong, J. R., Chiou, W., Dixon, D.B., Opgenorth, T. J., *J. Med. Chem.*, **39**, 957, (1996).

- 20 For 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro  $\gamma$ - or  $\beta$ -carbolines, *see*, Harbert, C.A., Plattner, J.J., Welch, W.M. *J. Med. Chem.*, **23**, 635 (1980) and Still, I. W. J., Strautmanis, J.R. *Can. J. Chem.*, **68**, 1408, (1990) and Ho, B.T., McIsaac, W.M., Tansey, L.W. *J. Pharm. Sci.*, **58**, 998, (1969).

- 25 For 4-arylthiazol-2-ylpiperidines and 4-arylimidazol-2-ylpiperidines, *see*, Von Geldern, T.W., Hutchins, C., Kester, J.A., Wu-Wong, J.R., Chiou, W., Dixon, D.B., Opgenorth, T.J. *J. Med. Chem.*, **39**, 957 (1996).

- For hydroxy-substituted pipecolic acid, *see*, Gillard, J., Abraham, A., Anderson,  
30 P.C., Beaulieu, P.L., Bogri, T., Bousquet, Y., Grenier, L., Guse, I., Lavallee, P. *J. Org. Chem.*, **61**, 2226, (1996).

- For 4-substituted 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine analogs, *see*, Wustrow, D.J., Wise, L.D. *Synthesis*, 993, (1991); Perregaard, J., Moltzen, E.K., Meier, E., Sanchez, C. *J. Med. Chem.*, **38**, 1998, (1995); and Bolttcher, H., Barnickel, G., Hausbery, H., Hasse, A.F., Seyfied, C.A., Eiermann, V. *J. Med. Chem.*, **35**, 4020 (1992).

Alternatively, compound Ia can be prepared in one step as shown in Step 1,2 (alt.) by reacting the alpha-amino acetate 1 with a sulfamoyl chloride 4, utilizing the reaction conditions described in Step 2 above.

5

The sulfamoyl chloride 4 can be prepared from the corresponding amine 3 by proceeding as described in Step 1 above. It should be understood that if 3 is a heterocycloamino group substituted with an electron rich heteroaromatic ring, then it may become necessary, in some cases, to deactivate the heteroaromatic ring with a deactivating protecting group before carrying out the sulfonylating reaction. This is done to prevent sulfonylation from occurring on the heteroaromatic ring. For example, where 3 is a 4-(indol-3-yl)piperidino group, the indole nitrogen has to be protected by a deactivating protecting group (such as trimethylsilylethane-sulfonyl, acetyl, and the like) prior to converting it to the sulfamoyl chloride.

15

It will be recognized by one skilled in the art that a compound of formula Ia can be converted to a new compound of formula Ia using methods that do not affect the ester and sulfamide groups. For example, a compound of formula Ia where  $R^3$  is hydrogen, can be converted to a corresponding compound of formula Ia where  $R^3$  is not hydrogen, if required, either:

(a) by reacting compound Ia where  $R^3$  is hydrogen with an alkylating agent  $R^3X$ , (where X is a leaving group such as chloro, bromo, mesylate, triflate, and the like under alkylating conditions) in the presence of a base (e.g., sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, sodium hydride and the like) and at reaction temperatures ranging from 0 °C to 30 °C. Suitable solvents for the reaction are THF, dioxane, N,N-dimethylformamide and the like; or

(b) by reacting compound Ia with a hydroxy compound of formula  $R^3OH$  in the presence of a trialkylphosphine or a triaryl phosphine, preferably triphenylphosphine, and a dialkyl azodicarboxylate such as diethyl or diisopropyl azodicarboxylate.

30

Additionally, a compound of formula Ia where  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  along with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-piperidone ring can be reacted with trimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate and a nucleophile, such as a 3-unsubstituted pyrrole or indole, to give a compound of formula Ia where  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  along with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached is a 4-substituted-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine ring, a 4,4-disubstituted-piperidino ring, or a 4-hydroxy-4-substituted piperidino ring depending on the reactivity of

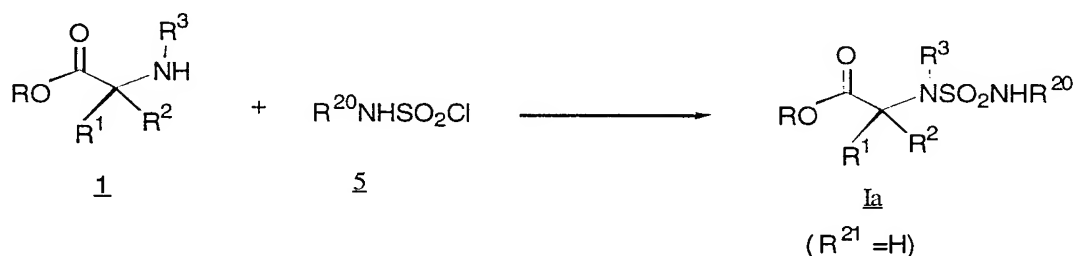
35

the nucleophile used. The reaction is carried out in a non-hydroxylic solvent, preferably methylene chloride or acetonitrile, at reaction temperatures ranging from -30 °C to 30 °C.

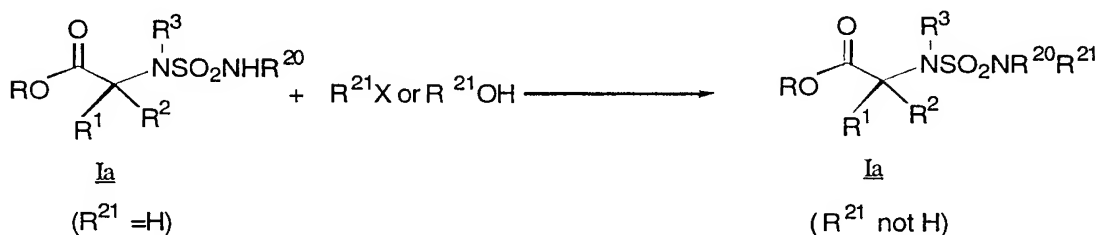
A compound of formula Ia where R<sup>3</sup> is not hydrogen and R<sup>21</sup> may optionally be hydrogen, is prepared from an alpha-amino acetate 1 as shown in Scheme B.

### Scheme B

#### Step 1



#### Step 2(optional)



10 In Step 1, a compound of formula Ia where R<sup>3</sup> is not hydrogen and R<sup>21</sup> is hydrogen is prepared by proceeding as described in Step 1,2 (alt.) of Scheme A, but substituting a sulfamoyl chloride of formula 5 for a compound of formula 4.

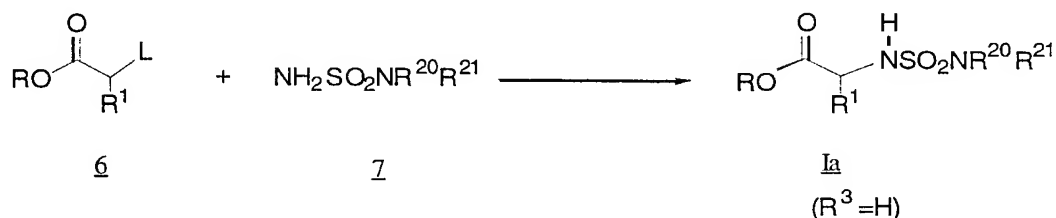
15 The sulfamoyl chloride of formula 5 is prepared from a corresponding isocyanate, utilizing the reaction conditions such as those described in Klock, J. A. and Leschinsky, K. L., *J. Org. Chem.*, **46**, 4028, (1976). The required isocyanate is commercially available or can be prepared by methods known to one skilled in the art.

20 In Step 2 (optional), a compound Ia where R<sup>21</sup> is hydrogen can be converted to a corresponding compound of formula Ia where R<sup>21</sup> is not hydrogen, by proceeding as described in Step 3 (optional) of Scheme A.

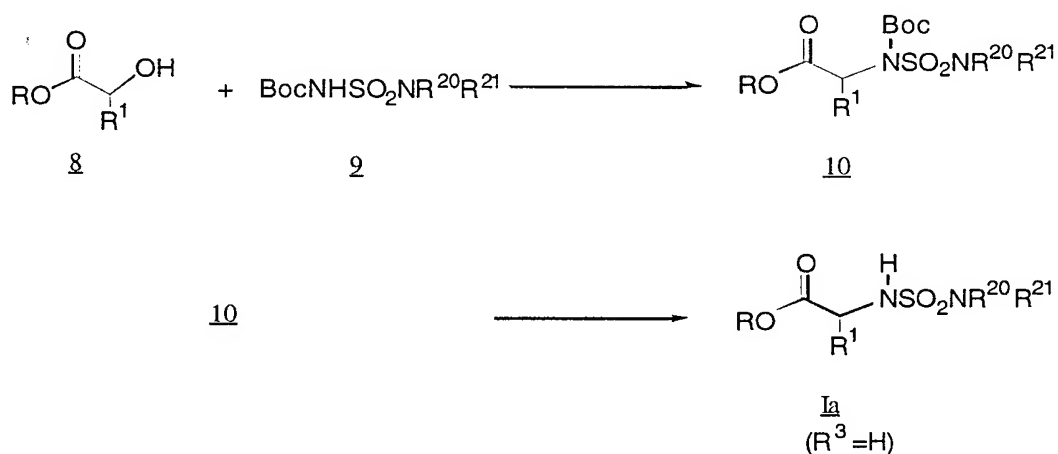
A compound of formula Ia where  $R^2$  is hydrogen and  $R^3$  may optionally be hydrogen is prepared from an alpha-hydroxyacetate 8 or its derivative 6 as shown in Scheme C.

### Scheme C

#### Step 1



#### Step 1(alt.)



5

In Step 1, a 2-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]acetate of formula Ia where  $R^2$  and  $R^3$  are hydrogen is prepared by reacting an acetate derivative of formula 6 where L is a leaving group under alkylating conditions (e.g., para-toluenesulfonate, triflate, and the like) with a mixed sulfamide of formula 7 at reaction temperatures ranging from -78 °C to -30 °C. The reaction is carried out in the presence of a base (e.g., sodium hydride, potassium *tert*-butoxide, and the like) in a suitable polar aprotic organic solvent such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, and the like.

The mixed sulfamide 7 is prepared by heating the commercially available sulfamide ( $\text{NH}_2\text{SO}_2\text{NH}_2$ ) with an amine of formula 3 (where  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  are as defined in the Summary of the Invention except hydrogen) in an aqueous medium.

Alternatively, compound Ia can be prepared in two steps as shown in Step 1 (alternative), by first preparing an N-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-2-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]acetate of formula 10 which is then converted to a compound of formula Ia by removal of the N-protecting group. If compound 10 is the *tert*-butyl ester (i.e. R = *tert*-butyl), it is hydrolyzed under the reaction conditions utilized for the removal of the *tert*-butoxycarbonyl group thereby giving compound of formula (I) (where R<sup>10</sup> = -OH) instead of compound of formula Ia. Compound 10 is prepared by reacting a 2-hydroxyacetate of formula 8 with an N-Boc protected sulfamide of formula 9 under reaction conditions such as those described in Step 3, method (b) of Scheme A.

10

Compound 9 is prepared by protecting the amino group in a corresponding sulfamide of formula 7 with di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate.

The compound Ia where R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen can be converted to a corresponding compound of formula Ia where R<sup>3</sup> is not hydrogen, by proceeding as described in Step 3 (optional) of Scheme A.

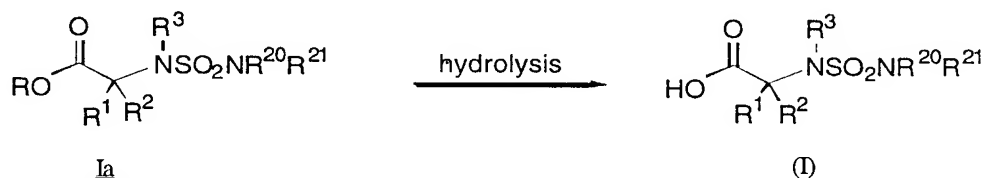
#### Preparation of compounds of Formula (I)

Schemes D and E describe methods to prepare compounds of formula (I) from compounds of formula Ia.

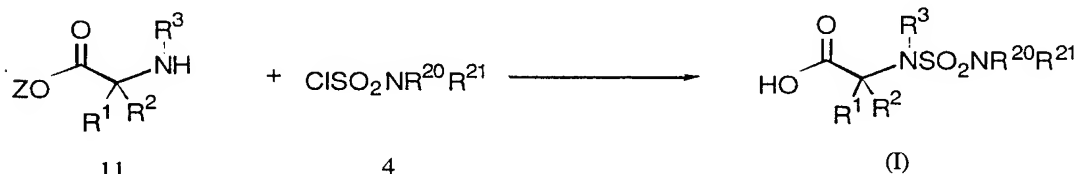
Compounds of formula (I) where R<sup>10</sup> is hydroxy can be prepared by the methods shown in Scheme D.

#### Scheme D

##### Step 1



##### Step 1 (alt.)



25

In Step 1, a compound of formula (I) where  $R^{10}$  is hydroxy is prepared from a corresponding compound of formula Ia by hydrolysis of the ester group -OR. In general, the hydrolysis is carried out in the presence of an aqueous base (e.g., sodium hydroxide, lithium hydroxide, and the like) in an alcoholic organic solvent such as methanol, ethanol, and the like. However, when compound Ia is optically active and the carbon atom to which  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are attached is a chiral center and either  $R^1$  or  $R^2$  is hydrogen, the hydrolysis is carried out with aqueous lithium hydroxide in order to prevent racemization from occurring at this chiral center. The hydrolysis reaction proceeds either at ambient temperature or upon heating. Furthermore, if compound Ia is an acid labile ester, such as a *tert*-butyl ester, then the hydrolysis can be carried out in the presence of an acid (e.g., para-toluenesulfonic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, dry hydrochloric acid, and the like) and in an inert organic solvent such as methylene chloride, benzene, and the like.

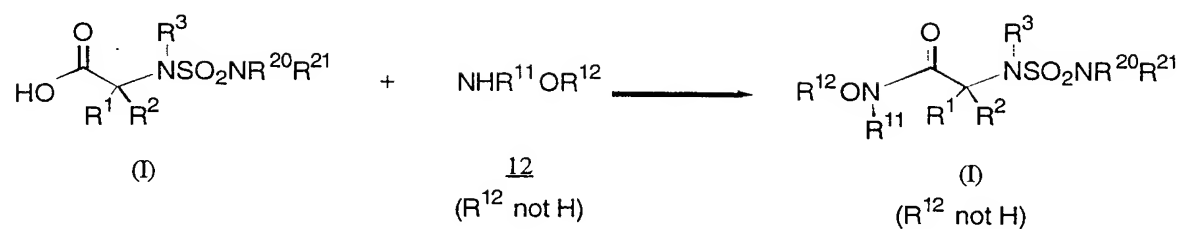
Alternatively, compound (I) where  $R^{10}$  is hydroxy may be prepared directly from the alpha-amino acid 11 ( $Z = \text{hydrogen}$ ) or its corresponding salt ( $Z = \text{sodium, ammonium, and the like}$ ) as shown in Step 1 (alt.). The acid 11 or its salt is first solubilized with a suitable solubilizing agent such as trimethylsilylcyanide and then reacted with a sulfamoyl chloride of formula 4.

Compounds of formula (I) where  $R^{10}$  is an  $-\text{NR}^{11}\text{OR}^{12}$  group where  $R^{11}$  and  $R^{12}$  are as defined in the Summary of the Invention are prepared by the methods shown in Scheme E.

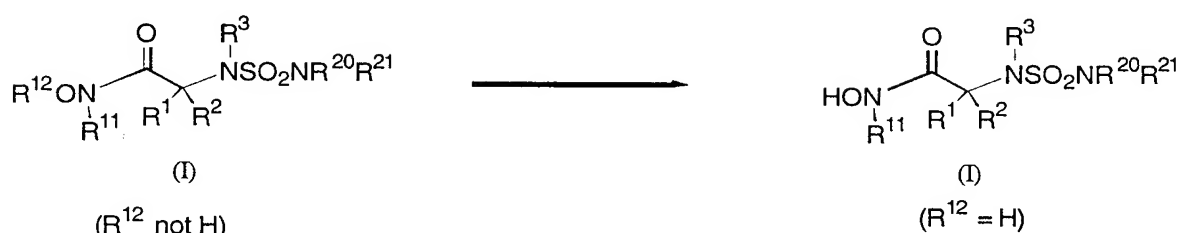
## Scheme E

## Method (a)

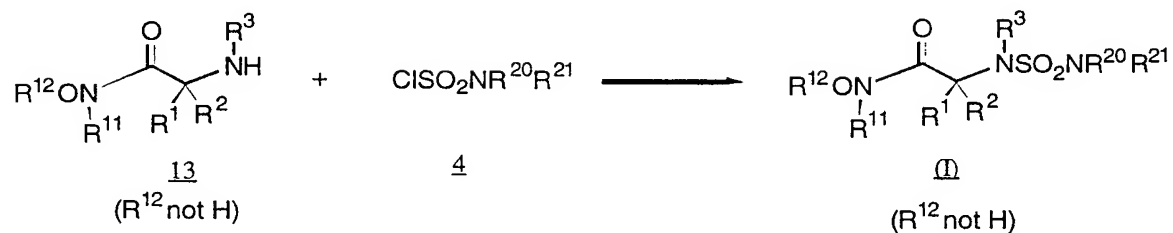
## Step 1



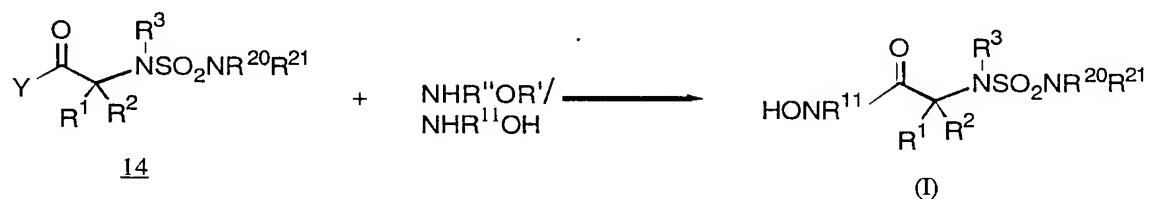
## Step 2 (optional)



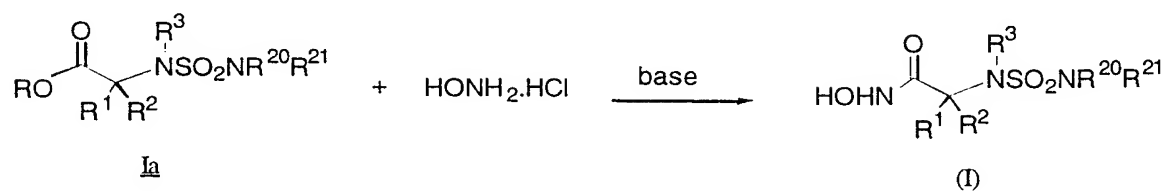
## Method (b)



## Method (c)



## Method (d)



Method (a)

In Step 1, a compound of formula (I) where  $R^{11}$  and  $R^{12}$  are as defined in the Summary of the Invention except  $R^{12}$  is not hydrogen is prepared by reacting a corresponding acid compound of formula (I) (where  $R^{10} = -OH$ ) with an N,O-disubstituted hydroxylamine (e.g., N,O-dimethyl-hydroxylamine, and the like) or an O-substituted hydroxylamine (e.g., O-benzylhydroxylamine, O-*tert*-butylhydroxylamine, and the like). The reaction is carried out in the presence of a coupling agent (e.g., N,N-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, N-ethyl-N'-(3-dimethylamino-propyl)carbodiimide, and the like), an organic base (e.g., dimethylamino-pyridine, triethylamine, pyridine, N-methylmorpholine, and the like) and optionally hydroxybenzotriazole. The reaction is carried out at temperatures ranging from 0 °C to 40 °C, preferably ambient temperature. Suitable solvents for the reaction are methylene chloride, dichloroethane, DMF, and the like.

In Step 2, (optional), a compound of formula (I) where  $R^{12}$  is hydrogen is prepared from the corresponding compound of formula (I) where  $R^{12}$  is not hydrogen by removal of the  $R^{12}$  group. The reaction conditions utilized depend on the nature of the  $R^{12}$  group e.g., if  $R^{12}$  is *tert*-butyl, then the reaction is carried out in an inert solvent such as dichloromethane, in the presence of an acid (e.g., dry hydrogen chloride, trifluoroacetic acid, and the like) at 0 °C to 25 °C. If  $R^{12}$  is benzyl, then hydrogenolysis conditions utilizing a metal catalyst such as palladium in an inert solvent such as ethyl acetate or tetrahydrofuran are required.

Alternatively, a compound of formula (I) where  $R^{11}$  and  $R^{12}$  are both hydrogen can be prepared by reacting a corresponding acid compound of formula (I) (where  $R^{10} = -OH$ ) with an O-substituted hydroxylamine such as O-*tert*-butyldimethylsilylhydroxylamine, followed by treatment with an acid as described above. It will be recognized by one of ordinary skill in the art that compounds of formula (I) where either  $R^{11}$  or  $R^{12}$  is not hydrogen can be prepared by other procedures well known in the art e.g., a compound of formula (I) where  $R^{11}$  is not hydrogen can be prepared by alkylating the corresponding compound of formula (I) where  $R^{11}$  is hydrogen under the reaction conditions described in Scheme A above.

Method (b)

A compound of formula (I) where  $R^{11}$  is as defined in the Summary of the Invention and  $R^{12}$  is not hydrogen can be prepared by reacting an O-substituted or an N,O-disubstituted-N-hydroxy-2-amino acetamide of formula 13 with a sulfamoyl chloride 4 under the reaction conditions described in Step 1, 2 (alt.) of Scheme A. Compound 13 is prepared



by proceeding as described in method (a) (above) but substituting a suitable orthogonally N-protected amino acid (e.g., N-CBZ-glycine or N-BOC-alpha amino isobutyric acid) for an acid of formula (I), followed by removal of the alpha amino protecting group.

5            Method (c)

A compound of formula (I) where  $R^{10}$  is  $-NR^{11}OH$  can also be prepared by reacting an acyl derivative of formula 14 where Y is a leaving group (e.g., chloro, succinimido, and the like) under acylating conditions with a suitable N,O-bis-protected hydroxylamine or O-protected hydroxylamine, such as N,O-bis-trimethylsilylhydroxylamine, N-methylhydroxylamine, or an aqueous solution of hydroxylamine. The reaction is carried out at reaction temperatures ranging from  $-30\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  and in a suitable organic solvent such as methylene chloride, tetrahydrofuran, *tert*-butanol, and the like. When N,O-bis(trimethylsilyl)hydroxylamine is used, compound (I) where  $R^{10}$  is  $-NHOH$  is obtained directly since the trimethylsilyl group is cleaved during the acidic workup or upon the addition of methanol to the reaction mixture.

The acyl derivative 14 can be prepared from a corresponding compound of formula (I) where R<sup>10</sup> is hydroxy by methods known to those of ordinary skill in the art. For example, compound 14 where Y is chloro can be prepared by reacting compound (I) where R<sup>10</sup> is hydroxy with a chlorinating agent such as oxalyl chloride in a suitable organic solvent such as methylene chloride.

### Method (d)

A compound of formula (I) where R<sup>10</sup> is -NHOH can be prepared directly by reacting  
25 a methyl 2-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]acetate of formula Ia where at least one of R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> is  
hydrogen with hydroxylamine by the method described in Naruse et. al., *J.Org. Chem.*, **59**,  
1358, (1994).

### Utility, Testing, and Administration

30 Utility

The compounds of formula (I) inhibit mammalian matrix metalloproteases (MMP's), such as the stromelysins, gelatinases, matrilysin and collagenases. The compounds and compositions containing them are therefore useful in the treatment of diseases associated with the MMP-induced excessive degradation of matrix and connective tissue within the mammal, such as arthritis (rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis), multiple sclerosis, bone resorptive diseases (such as osteoporosis), the enhanced collagen destruction associated with

diabetes, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, cerebral hemorrhaging associated with stroke, periodontal disease, corneal and gastric ulceration, ulceration of the skin, tumor invasion and metastasis, aneurysmal disease, and aberrant angiogenesis.

5           The compounds of Formula (I) substantially inhibit the release of tumor necrosis factor (TNF) from cells, and are therefore useful for the treatment of conditions mediated by TNF, for example inflammation, fever, cardiovascular effects, hemorrhage, coagulation and acute phase response, cachexia and anorexia, acute infections, shock states, restenosis, graft versus host reactions and autoimmune disease. The compounds of the present invention  
10   may also inhibit the release of TNF without significant inhibition of the MMP's.

          The compounds of this invention are therefore useful for treating a number of disease states, for example rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sclerosis, vascular disease, Type II diabetes, HIV, cachexia, psoriasis, allergy, hepatitis, inflammatory bowel disease, and  
15   cancer.

#### Testing

          The ability of the compounds of formula (I) to inhibit matrix metalloprotease activity, such as the activity of collagenase-1, -2 and 3, stromelysin-1, gelatinases A and B,  
20   matrilysin and human metalloelastase may be demonstrated by a variety of *in vitro* assays known to those of ordinary skill in the art, such as the assay described in the MMP Enzymatic Assay described in *FEBS*, **296**, 263, (1992) or modifications thereof as described in more detail in Example 32. It may also be assayed by the interleukin-1 stimulated cartilage explant assay and cartilage plug implantation assay as described in more  
25   detail in Examples 33 and 34.

          The ability of the compounds of Formula (I) to inhibit the release of TNF may be assayed by an *in vitro* assay such as the TNF Monomac 6 assay and by *in vivo* assays such as the LPS induced TNF release assay and the TNF Receptor Shedding Immunoassay as  
30   described in more detail in Examples 35, 36, and 37.

#### Administration and Pharmaceutical Composition

          In general, the compounds of this invention will be administered in a therapeutically effective amount by any of the accepted modes of administration for agents that serve similar  
35   utilities. The actual amount of the compound of this invention, i.e., the active ingredient, will depend upon numerous factors such as the severity of the disease to be treated, the age

and relative health of the subject, the potency of the compound used, the route and form of administration, and other factors. The drug can be administered more than once a day, preferably once or twice a day.

5           Therapeutically effective amounts of compounds of formula I may range from approximately 0.05-35 mg per kilogram body weight of the recipient per day; preferably about 0.3-20 mg/kg/day. Thus, for administration to a 70 kg person, the dosage range would most preferably be about 21 mg to 1.4 g per day.

10           In general, compounds of this invention will be administered as pharmaceutical compositions by any one of the following routes: oral, systemic (e.g., transdermal, intranasal or by suppository), or parenteral (e.g., intramuscular, intravenous or subcutaneous) administration. The preferred manner of administration is oral using a convenient daily dosage regimen which can be adjusted according to the degree of affliction.

15           Compositions can take the form of tablets, pills, capsules, semisolids, powders, sustained release formulations, solutions, suspensions, elixirs, aerosols, or any other appropriate compositions.

            The choice of formulation depends on various factors such as the mode of drug

20           administration (e.g., for oral administration, formulations in the form of tablets, pills or capsules are preferred) and the bioavailability of the drug substance. Recently, pharmaceutical formulations have been developed especially for drugs that show poor bioavailability based upon the principle that bioavailability can be increased by increasing the surface area i.e., decreasing particle size. For example, U.S. Pat. No. 4,107,288 describes

25           a pharmaceutical formulation having particles in the size range from 10 to 1,000 nm in which the active material is supported on a crosslinked matrix of macromolecules. U.S. Pat. No. 5,145,684 describes the production of a pharmaceutical formulation in which the drug substance is pulverized to nanoparticles (average particle size of 400 nm) in the presence of a surface modifier and then dispersed in a liquid medium to give a pharmaceutical formulation

30           that exhibits remarkably high bioavailability.

            The compositions are comprised of in general, a compound of formula (I) in combination with at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. Acceptable excipients are non-toxic, aide administration, and do not adversely affect the therapeutic benefit of the

35           compound of formula (I). Such excipient may be any solid, liquid, semi-solid or, in the case

of an aerosol composition, gaseous excipient that is generally available to one of skill in the art .

5 Solid pharmaceutical excipients include starch, cellulose, talc, glucose, lactose, sucrose, gelatin, malt, rice, flour, chalk, silica gel, magnesium stearate, sodium stearate, glycerol monostearate, sodium chloride, dried skim milk and the like. Liquid and semisolid excipients may be selected from glycerol, propylene glycol, water, ethanol and various oils, including those of petroleum, animal, vegetable or synthetic origin, e.g., peanut oil, soybean oil, mineral oil, sesame oil, etc. Preferred liquid carriers, particularly for injectable  
10 solutions, include water, saline, aqueous dextrose, and glycols.

Compressed gases may be used to disperse a compound of this invention in aerosol form. Inert gases suitable for this purpose are nitrogen, carbon dioxide, etc.

15 Other suitable pharmaceutical excipients and their formulations are described in *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, edited by E. W. Martin (Mack Publishing Company, 18th ed., 1990).

The amount of the compound in a formulation can vary within the full range  
20 employed by those skilled in the art. Typically, the formulation will contain, on a weight percent (wt%) basis, from about 0.01-99.99 wt% of a compound of formula I based on the total formulation, with the balance being one or more suitable pharmaceutical excipients. Preferably, the compound is present at a level of about 1-80 wt%. Representative pharmaceutical formulations containing a compound of formula I are described in Example  
25 30.

### EXAMPLES

The following preparations and examples are given to enable those skilled in the art to more clearly understand and to practice the present invention. They should not be  
30 considered as limiting the scope of the invention, but merely as being illustrative and representative thereof.

Abbreviations used in the examples are defined as follows: „HCl“ for hydrochloric acid, „DMF“ for dimethylformamide, „NaOH“ for sodium hydroxide, „DMSO“ for  
35 dimethylsulfoxide, „MgSO<sub>4</sub>“ for magnesium sulfate, „RT“ for room temperature, „PTLC“ for preparatory thin layer chromatography, „SiO<sub>2</sub>“ for silica gel, „EtOAc“ for ethyl acetate,

„APMA“ for aminophenyl-mercuric acetate, „IL-1“ for interleukin-1, and „RPMI“ for Roswell Park Memorial Institute.

### Synthetic Examples

#### Example 1

##### Synthesis of ethyl 2-[benzyl-(morpholine-4-sulfonyl)amino]acetate

###### Step 1

A solution of triethylamine (2.0 ml, 14.4 mmol) and N-benzylglycine ethyl ester (2.25 ml, 12.0 mmol) in methylene chloride (5 ml) was added to a solution of sulfur chloride (0.96 ml, 12.0 mmol) in methylene chloride (30 ml) at -78 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 4 h and then concentrated. Ether (75 ml) was added and the resulting precipitate was filtered. The organic layer was washed with 1M HCl and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated *in vacuo* to give ethyl 2-[benzyl-(chlorosulfonyl)amino]-acetate as a colorless oil (69%).

###### Step 2

A solution of morpholine (1.05 ml, 12 mmol) and triethylamine (1.84 ml, 12 mmol) in methylene chloride (10 ml) was added to a solution of ethyl 2-[benzyl-(chlorosulfonyl)-amino]acetate (2.3 g, 8.3 mmol), [prepared as described in Step 1 above], in methylene chloride (30 ml) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was slowly allowed to warm to RT and after 6h 1M HCl was added. The product was extracted into methylene chloride, washed with brine, and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The organics were removed *in vacuo* and the crude product was chromatographed (PTLC, SiO<sub>2</sub>, 25% ethyl acetate/hexane) to give ethyl 2-[benzyl-(morpholine-4-sulfonyl)amino]acetate as a colorless oil (6%).

Proceeding as described in Example 1 above, but substituting morpholine with:

4-methoxypiperidine;

benzylmethanamine; and

4-phenoxypiperidine, gave respectively,

ethyl 2-[benzyl-(4-methoxypiperidine-1-sulfonyl)amino]acetate (via methylation of the corresponding 4-hydroxypiperidine analog);

ethyl 2-[benzyl-(benzylmethanaminosulfonyl)amino]acetate;

ethyl 2-[[benzyl-(4-phenoxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino]acetate.

## Example 2

### Synthesis of methyl 2-(R)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-amino}-3-methylbutyrate

#### 5        Step 1

Chlorosulfonic acid (0.23 ml, 3.46 mmol) was added to a solution of (*D*)-valine methyl ester (1.36 g, 10.37 mmol) in methylene chloride (9 ml) at 0 °C and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to RT. After 1.5 h, the solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the resulting solid was slurried in benzene (10 ml). Phosphorus pentachloride (0.72 g, 3.46 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at reflux. After 45 min., the solvent was evaporated and ether (75 ml) was added to the crude product. The solid was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to give (*D*)-valinesulfamoyl chloride methyl ester as a colorless oil (87%).

#### 15        Step 2:

(*D*)-valinesulfamoyl chloride methyl ester (1.3 g, 5.6 mmol) [prepared as described in Step 1 above] was added to a solution of 4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine (1.2 g, 5.6 mmol) and triethylamine (3.21 ml, 22.5 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (50 ml) at -78 °C. After 2 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and then quenched with 0.5 M ammonium chloride. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give methyl 2-(R)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate as a pale yellow oil (75%).

Proceeding as described above but substituting 4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine with:

- 25        4-(4-chlorophenoxy)piperidine;  
           4-(4-fluorophenoxy)piperidine;  
           4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine;  
           4-[(4-benzyloxy)phenyl]piperazine;  
           4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine;  
 30        4-[(2-phenylbenzoxazol-5-yl)piperazine;  
           4-[(4-chlorobenzylaminocarbonyl)methyl]piperidine, and  
           4-(4-phenylimidazol-2-yl)piperidine gave, respectively,  
           methyl 2-(R)-{[4-(4-chlorophenoxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate;  
           methyl 2-(R)-{[4-(4-fluorophenoxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate;  
 35        methyl 2-(R)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate;

methyl 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-benzyloxyphenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate;

methyl 2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate;

5 methyl 2-(*R*)-{4-[(2-phenylbenzoxazol-5-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate;

methyl 2-(*R*)-{4-[(4-chlorobenzylaminocarbonyl)methyl]piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-amino}-3-methylbutyrate; and

10 methyl 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-phenylimidazol-2-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate.

### Example 3

#### Synthesis of methyl 1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylate

15

##### Step 1

Chlorosulfonic acid (3.0 ml, 44.0 mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of 4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine (7.12 g, 44.0 mmol) and triethylamine (12.26 ml, 88.0 mmol) in methylene chloride (50 ml) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at RT and  
20 then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was washed with ether, dried under high vacuum for 10 min., and then redissolved in benzene (80 ml). Phosphorus pentachloride (9.24 g, 44.0 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at reflux for 1 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (250 ml) and the organic layer was washed with 5% citric acid, sat. sodium bicarbonate, and brine, and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The solvent was  
25 evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue was boiled in ether for 5 min. Filtration of the solid material gave 4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazinesulfamoyl chloride as a tan solid (40%), mp 170.5-172.0 °C.

##### Step 2

30 Triethylamine (0.59 ml, 4.22 mmol) was added dropwise to a mixture of 4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazinesulfamoyl chloride (0.56 g, 1.9 mmol), [prepared as described in Step 1 above] and methyl piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylate HCl salt (0.38 g, 2.11 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (15 ml) and the reaction mixture was heated at reflux. After 19 h, additional amounts of methyl piperidine-2-carboxylate HCl salt (189 mg) and triethylamine (0.15 ml)  
35 were added and the heating was continued. After 5 h, the reaction mixture was cooled, diluted with methylene chloride (40 ml), and washed with 10% citric acid, water, and brine,

and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The organics were removed *in vacuo* and the residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 10-35% ethyl acetate /hexane) to yield methyl 1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylate as a colorless glass (21%).

5

1. Proceeding as described in Step 2 above, but substituting 4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazine with:

4-phenoxy piperidine; and

4-phenylthio piperidine, gave respectively,

10 

methyl 1-[4-phenoxy piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylate;

methyl 1-[4-phenylthio piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylate;

2. Proceeding as described in Example 3 above, but substituting 4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazine with:

15 

4-(pyridin-4-ylthio) piperidine; and

4-(4-chlorobenzoyl) piperidine; and

methyl piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylate HCl salt with methyl piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylate HCl salt, gave respectively,

methyl 1-[4-(pyridin-4-ylthio) piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylate;

20 

and

methyl 1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl) piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylate.

3. Proceeding as described in Example 3 above, but substituting 4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazine with 4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl) piperazine and methyl piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylate HCl salt with methyl 2-(*RS*)-amino-4-phenylbutyrate HCl salt, gave methyl 2-(*RS*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl) piperazine-1-sulfonyl] amino}-4-phenylbutyrate.

25

#### Example 4

Synthesis of *tert*-butyl 2-(*R*)-{methyl-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl) piperidine-1-sulfonyl] amino}-3-methylbutyrate

30

##### Step 1

N,N-dimethylformamide di-*tert*-butyl acetal (134 mg, 0.66 mmol) was added to a solution of 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl) piperidine-1-sulfonyl] amino}-3-methylbutyric acid (90 mg, 0.22 mmol) in toluene (2.5 ml) at 90 °C. The reaction was stirred for 3 h and

35



concentrated to give *tert*-butyl 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyric acid that was used in the next step with no further purification.

### Step 2

5 Anhydrous potassium carbonate (152 mg, 1.1 mmol) and iodomethane (0.034 ml, 0.5 mmol) were added to a solution of *tert*-butyl 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate (100 mg, 0.22 mmol) in DMF (1.5 ml) at RT. After 3 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (30 ml) and then washed with 0.1M HCl and brine, and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue was  
10 chromatographed (PTLC, SiO<sub>2</sub>, 25% ethyl acetate /hexane) to give *tert*-butyl 2-(*R*)-{methyl-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate as a colorless oil (63%).

Proceeding as described in Example, Step 2 above, but substituting *tert*-butyl 2-(*R*)-  
15 {[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate with methyl 2-(*RS*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-4-phenylbutyrate (prepared as described in Example 3 above) gave methyl 2-(*RS*)-{methyl-[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-4-phenylbutyrate.

### Example 5

#### Synthesis of methyl 2-(*R*)-{(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-[4-(4-bromophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate

25 Tri-*n*-butylphosphine (0.37 ml, 1.5 mmol) was added to a solution of methyl 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-bromophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate (560 mg, 1.25 mmol), 3-pyridylcarbinol (0.15 ml, 1.5 mmol), and 1,1'-(azodicarbonyl)piperidine (377 mg, 1.5 mmol) in benzene (30 ml). After stirring at RT for 48 h, the reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was triturated with ether (60 ml). After filtering off the solids,  
30 the ether layer was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 40% ethyl acetate /hexane) to give methyl 2-(*R*)-{(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-[4-(4-bromophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate as a colorless oil (41%).

Proceeding as described in Example 5 above, but substituting 3-pyridylcarbinol  
35 with 3-(3-pyridyl)propanol gave methyl 2-(*R*)-{3-(pyridin-3-yl)propyl-[4-(4-bromophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate.

**Example 6****Synthesis of methyl 2-(R)-[benzyl-(benzylmethylaminosulfonyl)-amino]-3-methylbutyrate**

5

**Step 1**

A solution of (*D*)-N-benzylvaline methyl ester (1.5 g, 6.78 mmol) and triethylamine (1.13 ml, 8.14 mmol) in ether (25 ml) was added to a solution of methylaminosulfonyl-chloride (0.97 g, 7.5 mmol) [prepared as described in Kloek, J. A. and Leschinsky, K. L.,  
10 *J. Org. Chem*, **46**, 4028, (1976)] in ether (25 ml) at RT. After 6 h, the reaction was quenched with 1 M HCl and the product was extracted into ether. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give methyl 2-(*R*)-[benzyl-(methylamino-sulfonyl)amino]-3-methylbutyrate as a colorless oil (86%).

15

**Step 2**

Benzyl iodide (280 mg, 1.28 mmol) and anhydrous potassium carbonate (440 mg, 3.2 mmol) were added to a solution of methyl 2-(*R*)-([benzyl-(methylaminosulfonyl)amino]-3-methylbutyrate (200 mg, 0.64 mmol), [prepared as described in Step 1 above] in DMF (3 ml) at RT. After 96 h, 1 M HCl was added and the product was extracted into ethyl acetate.  
20 The organic layer was washed with dilute sodium thiosulfate and brine and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The organics were removed *in vacuo* and the residue was chromatographed (PTLC, SiO<sub>2</sub>, 20% ethyl acetate /hexane) to give methyl 2-(*R*)-[benzyl-(benzylmethylaminosulfonyl)amino]-3-methylbutyrate as a colorless oil (60%).

25

**Example 7****Synthesis of methyl 2-(R)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}propionate****Step 1**

30 A mixture of 4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine (6.63 g, 33.7 mmol) and sulfamide (3.89 g, 40.5 mmol) in water (10 ml) was heated at 120 °C. After 96 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to RT, diluted with ethyl acetate (100 ml). Water (100 ml) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred vigorously for several minutes. The solid was filtered to give [4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amine as a white powder (59%), mp 218.0-  
35 220.0°C.

### Step 2

A solution of potassium *tert*-butoxide (0.87 ml, 1M in tetrahydrofuran) was added to a solution of [4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amine (200 mg, 0.73 mmol), [prepared as described in Step 1 above], in tetrahydrofuran (10 ml) at -60 °C. After 10 min., a solution of the triflate derivative of methyl (*S*)-lactate (604 mg, 2.56 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (3 ml) was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to -30 °C over 30 min. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated ammonium chloride and the product was extracted into ethyl acetate. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 30% ethyl acetate /hexane) to give methyl 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-amino}propionate as a colorless oil (66%).

Proceeding as described in Example 7, Step 2 above, but substituting potassium *tert*-butoxide and [4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amine with *tert*-butyl chloroacetate and 5-(biphenyl-4-ylmethyl)-1,1-dioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolidine gave *tert*-butyl 5-(biphenyl-4-ylmethyl)-1,1-dioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolidine-2-acetate.

## Example 8

### Synthesis of 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-phenylpropionic acid

20

#### Step 1

Di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (2.85 g, 13 mmol) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (90 mg, 0.7 mmol) were added to a solution of [4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amine (3.0 g, 15.2 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (60 ml) at RT. After 12 h, the reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 25% ethyl acetate /hexane) to give N-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amine as a white powder (55%).

#### Step 2

Diethyl azodicarboxylate (0.35 ml, 2.24 mmol) was added to a solution of triphenylphosphine (586 mg, 2.24 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) at -78 °C and the reaction mixture was stirred for 5 min. *Tert*-butyl 3-(*L*)-phenyl lactate (800 mg, 2.13 mmol) was added and the stirring was continued for an additional 5 min. A solution of N-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amine (757 mg, 3.41 mmol), [prepared as described in Step 1 above] in tetrahydrofuran (5 ml) was added via syringe. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at RT and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The

residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 14% ethyl acetate /hexane) to give *tert*-butyl 2-(*R*)-{*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-phenylpropionate as a pale yellow oil (88%).

5            Step 3

A solution of *tert*-butyl 2-(*R*)-{*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-phenylpropionate (579 mg, 1.15 mmol), [prepared as described in Step 2 above], in methylene chloride (20 ml ) was saturated with dry hydrogen chloride gas at 0 °C. The reaction vessel was sealed and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT. After 72 h, the  
10 reaction mixture was vented with nitrogen and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was treated with methylene chloride and the product was filtered to give 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-phenylpropionic acid as a white solid (74%), mp 176.0 -178.0 °C.

15            Proceeding as described in Example 8, Step 3 above, but substituting *tert*-butyl 5-(biphenyl-4-ylmethyl)-1,1-dioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolidine-2-acetate (prepared as described in Example 7, Step 2 above) gave 5-(biphenyl-4-ylmethyl)-1,1-dioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolidine-2-acetate.

20

**Example 9**

Synthesis of 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenoxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-  
3-methylbutyric acid

25            Trimethylsilyl cyanide (1.6 ml, 12.6 mmol) was added to a suspension of (*D*)-valine (0.89 g, 7.6 mmol) in acetonitrile and the reaction mixture was treated at reflux. After 20 min., the reaction mixture turned homogeneous. 4-(4-chlorophenoxy)piperidinesulfamoyl chloride (1.4 g, 4.5 mmol) [prepared as described in Example 3, Step 1, substituting 4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine with 4-(4-chlorophenoxy)piperidine] was added and the reaction  
30 mixture was stirred at reflux overnight. After concentration, methanol (25 ml) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min. The organic layer was evaporated and the residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 1.5% methanol/methylene chloride) to give 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenoxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyric acid as a colorless oil (78%).

35

1. Proceeding as described above but substituting (*D*)-valine and 4-(4-chlorophenoxy)-piperidinesulfamoyl chloride with H-(*D*)-lysine-Cbz-OH and 4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-sulfamoyl chloride [prepared as described in Example 3, Step 1] respectively, gave 6-(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-hexanoic acid.
2. Proceeding as described above but substituting (*D*)-valine and 4-(4-chlorophenoxy)-piperidinesulfamoyl chloride with 4-aminopiperidine-4-carboxylic acid bis-HCl salt and 4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidinesulfamoyl chloride respectively, using 5 equiv. of trimethylsilyl cyanide and then quenching the crude reaction mixture with Boc anhydride in the presence of sodium hydroxide gave 1-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-4-{[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}piperidine-4-carboxylic acid.

### Example 10

#### Synthesis of N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide

##### Step 1

*O*-*tert*-butylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (127 mg, 1.01 mmol), 1-(3-dimethylamino-propyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (129 mg, 0.67 mmol), N,N-dimethylaminopyridine (41 mg, 0.34 mmol), and N-methylmorpholine (0.15 ml, 1.3 mmol) were added to a solution of 1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid (140 mg, 0.34 mmol), [prepared by proceeding as described in Example 9, but replacing *D*-valine and 4-(4-chlorophenoxy)piperidinesulfamoyl chloride with *D*-pipecolinic acid and 4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidinesulfamoyl chloride, respectively], in methylene chloride (2 ml). After stirring overnight, the reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with 1M HCl, and brine, and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The organics were evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue was chromatographed (PTLC, SiO<sub>2</sub>, 40% ethyl acetate/hexane) to give N-*tert*-butoxy-1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide as a white solid (65%).

##### Step 2

A solution of N-*tert*-butoxy-1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide (100 mg, 0.22 mmol), [prepared as described in Step 1 above], in 1,2-dichloroethane (10 ml) was cooled to -30 °C and HCl gas was bubbled through it for 10 min. The reaction vessel was then sealed and stirred at RT. After 2 days, the reaction

mixture was vented with nitrogen and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed (PTLC, SiO<sub>2</sub>, 10% methanol/ methylene chloride) to give N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide as a white solid (51%), mp 84.4-86.4 °C.

5

Proceeding as described in Example 10 Step 1 above but substituting 1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid with 1-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-4-[[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino]piperidine-4-carboxylic acid [prepared as described in Example 9 above] gave N-*tert*-butoxy-1-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-4-[[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino]piperidine-4-carboxamide.

10

### Example 11

Synthesis of N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide

15

#### Step 1

A solution of lithium hydroxide monohydrate (0.35 g, 8.3 mmol) in water (5 ml) was added to a solution of methyl (*R*)-2-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate (1.7 g, 4.2 mmol), [prepared as described in Example 2], in methanol/ tetrahydrofuran (1:1, 25 ml) and the reaction mixture was warmed to 45 °C. After stirring overnight, reaction mixture was adjusted to pH 6 using 1M HCl and the product was extracted into ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 2% methanol/methylene chloride) to give 2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyric acid as a white gummy solid (66%).

25

#### Step 2

Oxalyl chloride (0.58 ml, 6.7 mmol) and DMF (few drops) were added to a solution of (*R*)-2-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1 sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyric acid (1.05 g, 2.7 mmol), [prepared as described in Step 1 above], in methylene chloride (85 ml) and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at RT. After removal of the organics, the residue was redissolved in methylene chloride (40 ml) and N,O-bis-trimethylsilylhydroxylamine (1.7 g, 9.4 mmol) was added. After 3 h, the reaction was concentrated, methanol (20 ml) was added and after stirring for an additional 30 min., the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with water and brine, dried

30

35

over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated. Chromatography (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 1-2% methanol/methylene chloride) gave N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl-oxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide as a white solid (35%), mp 97.0-98.4 °C.

- 5 1. Proceeding as described in Example 11 above, but substituting methyl (*R*)-2-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1 sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate with:
  - methyl 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenoxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate  
(*see* Example 2);
  - methyl 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenoxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate  
10 (*see* Example 2);
  - methyl 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate;  
methyl 2-(*R*)-{[4-[(4-benzyloxy)phenyl]piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-  
methylbutyrate (*see* Example 2);
  - methyl 2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-  
15 methylbutyrate (*see* Example 2);
  - methyl 2-(*R*)-{[4-(2-phenylbenzoxazol-5-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methyl-  
butyrate (*see* Example 2);
  - methyl 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-phenylimidazol-2-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methyl-  
butyrate (*see* Example 2);
  - 20 methyl 1-[4-phenoxy piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylate  
(*see* Example 3 above);
  - methyl 2-(*RS*)-{methyl-[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-4-  
phenylbutyrate (*see* Example 4 above);
  - methyl 2-(*R*)-{3-(pyridin-3-yl)propyl-[4-(4-bromophenyl)piperidine-1-  
25 sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate (*see* Example 5 above); and
  - methyl 2-(*R*)-{(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-[4-(4-bromophenyl)piperidine-1-  
sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate (*see* Example 5 above), gave respectively,
  - N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenoxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methyl-  
butyramide;
  - 30 N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenoxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methyl-  
butyramide;
  - N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3- methyl-  
butyramide;
  - N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-benzyloxy)phenyl]piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methyl-  
35 butyramide;

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide;

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(2-phenylbenzoxazol-5-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide;

5 N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-phenylimidazol-2-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide;

N-hydroxy-1-[4-phenoxy-piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide;

N-hydroxy-2-(*RS*)-{methyl-[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-4-phenylbutyramide;

10 N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{3-(pyridin-3-yl)propyl-[4-(4-bromophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide; and

N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-[4-(4-bromophenyl)-piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.

15 2. Proceeding as described in Example 11, Step 1 above, but substituting methyl (*R*)-2-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1 sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate with methyl 1-[4-(pyridin-4-ylthio)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylate [prepared as described in Example 3 above] gave 1-[4-(pyridin-4-ylthio)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid.

20

### Example 12

#### Synthesis of N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide

#### 25 Step 1

A solution of methyl 1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylate (164 mg, 0.41 mmol), [prepared as described in Example 3] and NaOH (33 mg, 0.82 mmol) in methanol/water (5 ml of 9:1 ratio) was heated at reflux. After 2 h, the reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, diluted with water (5 ml) and extracted with  
30 diethyl ether. The aqueous phase was acidified to pH 3 with 5% potassium bisulfate solution and the product was extracted into ethyl acetate. The organic phase was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated to yield 1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylic acid as a foam (125 mg, 79%).



Step 2

O-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl)hydroxylamine (57 mg, 0.39 mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (59 mg, 0.31 mmol) were added to a solution of 1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylic acid (100 mg, 0.26 mmol), [prepared as described above] in methylene chloride (4 ml). The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at RT and then diluted with methylene chloride. The solution was washed with water, 10% citric acid, and brine, and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. After the organics were removed the residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 20-30% ethyl acetate/hexane) to give N-*tert*-butyldimethylsiloxy-1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide as a colorless foam (56%).

Step 3

Trifluoroacetic acid (few drops) was added to a solution of N-*tert*-butyldimethylsiloxy-1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide (63 mg, 0.12 mmol), [prepared as described in Step 2 above], in methylene chloride (2 ml) and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 45 min. The organics were removed *in vacuo* and the residue was dissolved in methylene chloride (25 ml) and the washed with sat. sodium bicarbonate, brine, and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* to give a foam which was redissolved in a minimum amount of methylene chloride. Diethyl ether was added and the resulting white precipitates were filtered to give N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide (67%).

1. Proceeding as described in Example 12 above, but substituting methyl 1-[4-(4-chloro-phenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylate with methyl 1-[4-phenylthio-piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylate [prepared as described in Example 3 above] gave N-hydroxy-1-[4-phenylthiopiperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide.
2. Proceeding as described in Example 12, Steps 2 and 3 above, but substituting 1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylic acid with 1-[4-(pyridin-4-yl-thio)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid [prepared as described in Example 11 above] gave N-hydroxy-1-[4-(pyridin-4-ylthio)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

**Example 13****Synthesis of N-hydroxy-2-(R)-{benzyl-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}propionamide**

5 A solution of potassium hydroxide (1.6 g, 29.2 mmol) in methanol (9.8 ml) was added to a solution of hydroxylamine hydrochloride (1.02 g, 14.6 mmol) in methanol (9.8 ml) at 0 °C. After 5 min., a solution of methyl 2-(R)-{benzyl-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-propionate (1.101 g, 2.44 mmol) in methanol (9.8 ml), [prepared as described in Example 2, Step, 2, but replacing D-valinesulfamoyl chloride methyl ester and  
10 4-(5-chloro-pyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine with D-alaninesulfamoyl chloride methyl ester and 4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazine respectively, followed by benzylation as described in Example 4] was added and the reaction temperature was allowed to rise to RT. After 5 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with methylene chloride (147 ml) and neutralized with 10% aqueous HCl. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue was dissolved in methanol. The  
15 insoluble salts were filtered off and N-hydroxy-2-(R)-{benzyl-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-propionamide was isolated using reverse phase preparative HPLC (20-70% acetonitrile/0.1% aqueous trifluoroacetic acid) as a crystalline solid (23%).

Proceeding as described in Example 13 above, but substituting methyl 2-(R)-  
20 {benzyl-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}propionate with methyl 2-(R)-{[4-[(4-chloro-benzylaminocarbonyl)methyl]piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}propionate [prepared as described in Example 2, above] gave N-hydroxy-2-(R)-{[4-[(4-chlorobenzylaminocarbonyl)methyl]-piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}propionamide.

25

**Example 14****Synthesis of N-hydroxy-4-benzyloxycarbonyl-1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(RS)-carboxamide****Step 1**

30 To a solution of 4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine (3.68 g, 17.0 mmol) [prepared as described in Guillaume, J., Dumont, C., Laurent, J., Nedelec, L., *Eur. J. Med. Chem.*, **22**, 33, (1987)] in argon deoxygenated methanol (80 ml) was added 10% Pd-C (740 mg) and the resulting mixture was stirred under an atmosphere of hydrogen (1 atm.). After 3 h, the reaction mixture was degassed under argon, di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate  
35 (5.03 g, 23.0 mmol) was added, and the hydrogenation was continued for an additional 21 h. The argon degassed slurry was filtered through Celite, washed with methylene chloride,

and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*. Recrystallization of the residue from methylene chloride/hexanes gave N-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine (65 %) as a white solid. The mother liquor (2 g) was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 15% ethyl acetate /hexanes) to give an additional 0.9 g of product (12 %).

5

### Step 2

Sodium hydride (96 mg, 4.07 mmol) was added to a solution of N-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine (1.28 g, 4.07 mmol), [prepared as described in Step 1, above] in DMF (6 ml) at 0 °C and the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 30 min. 2-Trimethylsilyl-ethanesulfonyl chloride (820 mg, 4.07 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was slowly warmed to RT over 30 min. After 2.5 h, the reaction mixture was quenched with water (10 ml) and the product was extracted into methylene chloride. The combined organic layers were dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated *in vacuo*. Due to incomplete reaction the above steps were repeated on the isolated crude reaction mixture. 15 The final residue was chromatographed (PTLC, SiO<sub>2</sub>, 20% ethyl acetate /hexanes) to afford N-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-4-[5-fluoro-1-(2-trimethylsilylethanesulfonyl)indol-3-yl]piperidine (84%) as a clear oil.

### Step 3

20 To a solution of N-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-4-[5-fluoro-1-(2-trimethylsilylethanesulfonyl)indol-3-yl]piperidine (1.33 g, 2.73 mmol), [prepared as described in Step 2, above] in methylene chloride (3 ml), was added trifluoroacetic acid (4 ml). After 2 h, the reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was partitioned between methylene chloride (50 ml) and of 1M NaOH (10 ml). The organic layers were dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and 25 concentrated *in vacuo* to afford 4-[5-fluoro-1-(2-trimethylsilylethanesulfonyl)indol-3-yl]piperidine (100%). This material was used in the next step without further purification.

### Step 4

30 To a solution of 4-[5-fluoro-1-(2-trimethylsilylethanesulfonyl)indol-3-yl]piperidine (1.05 g, 2.73 mmol), [prepared as described in Step 3, above] and triethylamine (0.837 ml, 6.01 mmol) in methylene chloride (14.4 ml) at 0 °C, was added chlorosulfonic acid (0.191 ml, 2.87 mmol) over 5 min. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at RT and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was diluted with benzene (14.4 ml), phosphorous pentachloride (568 mg, 2.73 mmol) was added and the resulting mixture was heated at reflux 35 for 2 h. The heterogeneous reaction mixture was cooled to RT and filtered through a plug of silica gel (20 g) using 30% ethyl acetate /hexanes (250 ml). The eluent was washed with 2.4

N aqueous HCl, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford 4-[5-fluoro-1-(2-trimethylsilylethane-sulfonyl)indol-3-yl]piperidinesulfamoyl chloride (83%) as a pale yellow foam.

5            Step 5

To a solution of piperazic acid ammonium salt (7.5 g, 57 mmol) and triethylamine (17 ml, 122 mmol) in of water (22 ml) at 0 °C, was added a solution of O-carbobenzyloxy-succinimide (14.4 g, 57.8 mmol) in dioxane (22 ml) over a 1.25 h period. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to RT over 2 h and the stirring was continued. After 20 h, the reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was triturated with warm ethanol, filtered, and washed with ether to afford 4-benzyloxycarbonylpiperazine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylic acid ammonium salt (63%) as a light tan solid. This material was used without further purification.

15           Step 6

To a slurry of 4-benzyloxycarbonylpiperazine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylic acid ammonium salt (503 mg, 1.90 mmol), [prepared as described in Step 5 above] in acetonitrile (3 ml) at 0 °C, was added trimethylsilylcyanide (0.476 ml, 3.80 mmol) and the reaction mixture warmed to RT over 10 min. 4-[5-Fluoro-1-(2-trimethylsilylethanesulfonyl)indol-3-yl]piperidinesulfamoyl chloride (300 mg, 0.62 mmol) [prepared as described in Step 4 above] was added in one portion, and the mixture was heated at reflux for 14 h. The solution was cooled to RT, methanol (2 ml) was added, and the resulting heterogeneous mixture was stirred for 10 min. The slurry was filtered through a plug of silica gel (20 g) using 10% methylene chloride-hexanes (250 ml), the filtrate was concentrated, and the residue was chromatographed (PTLC, SiO<sub>2</sub>, 10% methanol/methylene chloride) to afford 4-benzyloxycarbonyl-1-{4-[5-fluoro-1-(2-trimethylsilylethanesulfonyl)indol-3-yl]piperidine-1-sulfonyl}piperazine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylic acid (63%) as a yellow foam.

Step 7

30           To a solution of 4-benzyloxycarbonyl-1-{4-[5-fluoro-1-(2-trimethylsilylethane-sulfonyl)indol-3-yl]piperidine-1-sulfonyl}piperazine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylic acid (288 mg, 0.40 mmol), [prepared as described in Step 6 above] in methylene chloride (5 ml) at 0 °C were added a few drops of DMF and oxalyl chloride (89 ml, 1.0 mmol). The reaction mixture was warmed to RT over 1 h, and stirring was continued for an additional 14 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, redissolved in methylene chloride (5 ml) and cooled to 0° C. N,O-bis-trimethylsilyl hydroxylamine (0.304 ml, 1.42 mmol) added, the reaction was

warmed to RT, stirred for 3 h, and then recooled to 0 °C. After adding methanol (3 ml), the mixture was stirred for an additional 30 min., and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was partitioned between methylene chloride (50 ml) and aqueous 2.4 M HCl (10 ml), the organic layer was separated and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate, dried  
5 over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford N-hydroxy-4-benzyloxycarbonyl-1-{4-[5-fluoro-1-(2-trimethylsilylethanesulfonyl)-indol-3-yl]-piperidine-1-sulfonyl}piperazine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide as a yellow foam (250 mg, 86%). The residue was used without further purification.

10        Step 8

Tetrabutylammonium fluoride (0.194 ml, 1M solution in tetrahydrofuran) was added to a solution of N-hydroxy-4-benzyloxycarbonyl-1-{4-[5-fluoro-1-(2-trimethylsilylethanesulfonyl)-indol-3-yl]-piperidine-1-sulfonyl}piperazine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide (0.067 mg, 0.093 mmol), [prepared as described in Step 7 above] in tetrahydrofuran (1.6 ml). The  
15 reaction mixture was heated at 45 °C for approx. 20 min., and then quenched with glacial acetic acid (0.011 ml, 0.194 mmol). The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was chromatographed by preparatory TLC (10% methanol/methylene chloride) to give N-hydroxy-4-benzyloxycarbonyl-1-{4-[5-fluoroindol-3-yl]piperidine-1-sulfonyl}piperazine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide (71%), mp 85.7-89.7 °C.

20

**Example 15**

Synthesis of N-hydroxy-4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide

25        Step 1

To a solution of N-benzyloxycarbonyl-4-piperidone (20.2 g, 90.6 mmol) in methylene chloride (600 ml) at 0 °C was added trimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (35.1 ml, 181.2 mmol) followed by the slow dropwise addition of a solution of 4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindole (17.1 g, 90.6 mmol) in methylene chloride (300 ml) over 2.5 h. After 1.5  
30 h, triethylsilane (57.9 ml, 362.4 mmol) was added and the reaction was allowed to warm to RT over 30 min. The reaction mixture was quenched with sat. sodium bicarbonate and the separated organic layer was dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was partitioned between 50% acetonitrile/hexanes (1400 ml) and the separated acetonitrile layer was concentrated *in vacuo*. The solid residue was recrystallized from absolute EtOH to  
35 afford N-benzyloxycarbonyl-4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine (66%) as a white solid.

Step 2

To a solution of N-benzyloxycarbonyl-4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine (20.0 g, 49.21 mmol) [prepared as described in Step 1 above] in argon deoxygenated 80% ethanol/tetrahydrofuran (800 ml) was added 10% Pd-C (5 g), and the resulting mixture was stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere (1 atm) for 3 h. The mixture was degassed under argon, filtered through Celite, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The solid residue was recrystallized from methylene chloride/hexane to afford 4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine (90%) as a white solid.

Step 3

Chlorosulfonic acid (2.9 ml, 44.10 mmol) was added dropwise over 5 min., to a solution of 4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine (12.0 g, 44.10 mmol) [prepared as described in Step 2 above] and triethylamine (12.9 ml, 92.61 mmol) in methylene chloride (220 ml) at 0 °C. The reaction was allowed to warm to RT overnight with stirring and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was diluted with benzene (220 ml), phosphorous pentachloride (9.74 g, 46.78 mmol) was added and the resulting mixture was heated to reflux for 2 h. The heterogeneous reaction mixture was cooled to RT and filtered through a pad of silica gel using 30% ethyl acetate-hexanes as the eluant. The resulting filtrate was washed with 2.4 M aqueous hydrochloric acid, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoro-indol-3-yl)piperidinesulfamoyl chloride (99%) as an orange oil.

Step 4

To a slurry of 4-(N)-*tert*-butoxycarbonylpiperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid (34 g, 148 mmol) [prepared as described in Bigge, C.F.; Hays, S.J.; Novak, P.M.; Drummond, J.T.; Johnson, G.; Bobovski, T.P. *Tet. Lett.* 5193, (1989)] in acetonitrile (500 ml) was added trimethylsilylcyanide (47.7 ml, 381 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture warmed to RT over 50 min., and 4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidinesulfamoyl chloride (16.38 g, 44.1 mmol) [prepared as described in Step 3 above] was added in one portion. The reaction mixture was heated at reflux for 36 h and then cooled to RT. Methanol (10 ml) was added, and the resulting heterogeneous mixture was stirred for 10 min. The slurry was filtered through a pad of silica gel using 10% methylene chloride/hexanes as the eluant. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 10% methanol/methylene chloride) to afford 25.0 g of 4-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-1-[4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)-piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid which was

immediately dissolved in methylene chloride (400 ml) and cooled to 0 °C. To this solution was added O-benzyl-hydroxylamine (15.92 g, 129.5 mmol), 4-dimethylaminopyridine (5.27 g, 43.15 mmol) and 4-methylmorpholine (14.2 ml, 129.5 mmol), followed by the slow addition of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide (17.37 g, 90.62 mmol) over 15 min. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to RT overnight and 2 M aqueous HCl solution was added. The separated methylene chloride layer was dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 1% methanol/methylene chloride) to afford N-benzyloxy-4-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-1-[4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide (78%) as a yellow foam.

#### Step 5

To a solution of N-benzyloxy-4-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-1-[4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide (24.40 g, 36.40 mmol) [prepared as described in Step 4 above] in methylene chloride (90 ml) was added trifluoroacetic acid (60 ml). The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 h, concentrated *in vacuo*, and partitioned between ethyl acetate (500 ml) and sat. sodium bicarbonate (200 ml). The aqueous layer was washed with ethyl acetate and the combined organic layers were dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (40 ml) and slowly added to hexane (200 ml) with vigorous stirring. The resulting slurry was filtered to afford 20.65 g of N-benzyloxy-1-[4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide as a white solid.

#### Step 6

A solution of N-benzyloxy-1-[4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide (12 g, 21.08 mmol) [prepared as described in Step 5 above] and 2,6-lutidine (4.0 ml, 33.73 mmol) in methylene chloride (100 ml) was treated with dimethylcarbonyl chloride (3.10 ml, 33.73 mmol) and stirred for 14 h. The reaction mixture was washed with 3M aqueous HCl solution (20 ml), brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 30% ethyl acetate/hexane then 5% methanol/methylene chloride). The product was dissolved in ethyl acetate (25 ml) and added dropwise to hexane (200 ml) with vigorous stirring. The solid was filtered to give N-benzyloxy-4-(*N,N*-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide (67%) as a white solid.

Step 7

A solution of N-benzyloxy-4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(R)-carboxamide (8.90 g, 13.97 mmol) [prepared as described in Step 6 above] in argon deoxygenated 80% ethanol/tetrahydrofuran (470 ml) was treated with 10% Pd/C (3.5 g) and stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere (1 atm) for 45 min. The reaction was degassed under argon, filtered through Celite, and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*. Ethyl acetate (5 ml) was added and the solution was added dropwise to hexane (250 ml) with vigorous stirring. The solid was filtered to afford N-hydroxy-4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(R)-carboxamide (96%) as a white solid.

1. Proceeding as described in Example 15, Step 5, but substituting N-benzyloxy-4-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-1-[4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(R)-carboxamide with N-*tert*-butoxy-1-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-4-{[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}piperidine-4-carboxamide [prepared as described in Example 10, above] gave N-*tert*-butoxy-4-{[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}piperidine-4-carboxamide.
2. Proceeding as described in Example 15, Step 4, but substituting O-benzylhydroxylamine and 4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine sulfamoyl chloride with O-*tert*-butylhydroxylamine and 4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidinesulfamoyl chloride respectively, gave N-*tert*-butoxy-4-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(R)-carboxamide. This material was converted to N-*tert*-butoxy-1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(R)-carboxamide by carrying out the hydrolysis with 15-20% trifluoroacetic acid in methylene chloride and closely monitoring the reaction by TLC.

**Example 16**

Synthesis of N-hydroxy-N-methyl-1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(R)-carboxamide

Step 1

Chlorosulfonic acid (14.25 ml, 214.5 mmol) was added dropwise to a 0 °C solution of 2-(R)-methoxycarbonylpiperidine HCl salt (35.0 g, 195 mmol) and triethylamine (86.96 ml, 624 mmol) in methylene chloride (550 ml). The reaction was stirred for 5 h,



concentrated *in vacuo*, and dried under high vacuum overnight. The resulting yellow solid was suspended in benzene (500 ml) and phosphorus pentachloride (40.6 g, 195 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was heated at reflux with vigorous stirring for 5 h and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting slurry was stirred with ether (300 ml) and filtered. The solid was washed with additional ether (300 ml) and the combined filtrate was washed with water, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated to give 2-(*R*)-methoxycarbonylpiperidine-1-sulfamoyl chloride (88%) as a dark yellow oil that was used without further purification.

### Step 2

A solution of 4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine (0.40 g, 1.83 mmol) and triethylamine (1.02 ml, 7.33 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (13 ml) was treated with 2-(*R*)-methoxycarbonylpiperidine-1-sulfamoyl chloride (0.66 g, 2.75 mmol) [prepared as described above in Step 1] and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 24 h. The reaction was quenched with sat. ammonium chloride solution and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated. The residue was chromatographed (PTLC, SiO<sub>2</sub>, 20%-35% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to give methyl 1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylate (61%) as a clear oil. This material was converted to 1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid by proceeding as described in Example 11, Step 1 but substituting methyl (*R*)-2-[[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)-piperidine-1 sulfonyl]amino]-3-methylbutyrate with methyl 1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)-piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylate.

### Step 3

To a solution of 1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid (0.46 g, 1.12 mmol) [prepared as described Step 2 above] in methylene chloride (10 ml) was added *O*-benzylhydroxylamine hydrochloride salt (0.54 g, 3.36 mmol), followed by 4-dimethylaminopyridine (0.15 g; 1.23 mmol), 4-methylmorpholine (0.38 ml, 3.47 mmol), and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide (0.43 g, 2.24 mmol). The reaction was stirred at RT for 2 h, diluted with methylene chloride (50 ml) and washed with 1M HCl. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated to give *N*-benzyloxy-1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide (95%) as a clear oil. This material was used without further purification.

### Step 4

Anhydrous potassium carbonate (736 mg, 5.33 mmol) and iodomethane (0.133 ml, 2.13 mmol) were added to a solution of *N*-benzyloxy-1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-

sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide (549 mg, 1.07 mmol) [prepared as described in Step 3 above] in dimethylformamide (11 ml) at RT. After 2 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (50 ml) and then washed with 0.1 M HCl, brine and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue was chromatographed (PTLC, SiO<sub>2</sub>, 40% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to give *N*-benzyloxy-*N*-methyl-1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide (71%) as a white solid.

#### Step 5

A suspension of 10% Pd/C (0.20 g) and *N*-benzyloxy-*N*-methyl-1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide (0.40 g, 0.75 mmol) [prepared as described in Step 4 above] in 80% ethanol/tetrahydrofuran (6 ml) was stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere (1 atm) for 70 min. The reaction was degassed with nitrogen, filtered through Celite and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed (PTLC, SiO<sub>2</sub>, 10% methanol/methylene chloride) to give *N*-hydroxy-*N*-methyl-1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide (83%) as a white solid.

1. Proceeding as described in Example 16, Step 2 but substituting 2-(*R*)-methoxycarbonylpiperidine-1-sulfamoyl chloride and 4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine with 2-(*RS*)-ethoxycarbonylpiperidine-1-sulfamoyl chloride and 4-(6-fluorobenzisoxazol-3-yl)piperidine ((prepared as described in Strupczewski, J.T., Allen, R. C., Gardner, B. A., Schmid, B. L., Stache, U., Glamkowski, E. J., Jones, M. C., Ellis, D. B., Huger, F. P., Dunn, R.W., *J. Med. Chem.*, **28**, 761, (1985)) respectively, gave ethyl 1-[4-(6-fluorobenzisoxazol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylate. This material was converted to *N*-hydroxy-1-[4-(6-fluorobenzisoxazol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide by following procedure described in Example 11.

2. Proceeding as described in Example 16, Step 2 but substituting 4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)-piperidine with 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-*beta*-carboline gave methyl 1-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-*beta*-carboline-2-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylate which was converted to *N*-hydroxy-1-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-*beta*-carboline-2-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide by following Example 16, Steps 3 and 5 above.

3. Proceeding as described in Example 16, Step 3 above, but substituting of 1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid with 5-(biphenyl-4-ylmethyl)-1,1-dioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolidine-2-acetate [prepared as described in Example 8

above] gave N-benzyloxy-5-(biphenyl-4-ylmethyl)-1,1-dioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolidine-2-acetamide which was converted to N-hydroxy-5-(biphenyl-4-ylmethyl)-1,1-dioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolidine-2-acetamide by following Example 16, Step 5.

5

**Example 17**

Synthesis of N-hydroxy-1-[4-(5-hydroxyindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl-  
piperidine-2-(RS)-carboxamide

Step 1

10 Potassium *tert*-butoxide (2.81 g, 25.02 mmol) was added to a solution of 5-hydroxyindole (1.11 g, 8.34 mmol) in *tert*-butyl alcohol. 1-Benzyloxycarbonyl-4-piperidone (3.89 g, 16.67 mmol) was added to the purple reaction mixture at RT. After 16 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (100 ml) and washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was  
15 chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 25-45% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to give 4-(5-hydroxyindol-3-yl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine as a white solid (92%).

Step 2

Tetrahydrofuran (96 ml) was added to an argon degassed flask containing  
20 4-(5-hydroxyindol-3-yl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine (2.67 g, 7.64 mmol), [prepared as described in Step 1, above] and 10% Palladium on carbon (2.67 g). The reaction mixture was hydrogenated for 15 h at 60 psi on a parr apparatus. The reaction mixture was degassed, filtered through Celite and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 4-(5-hydroxyindol-3-yl)piperidine as a white solid (95%). This material was converted to 1-[4-(5-hydroxyindol-  
25 3-yl)-piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(RS)-carboxylic acid (99%) by proceeding as described in Example 16, Step 2 above, by substituting 4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine and 2-(R)-methoxycarbonyl-piperidine-1-sulfamoyl chloride with 4-(5-hydroxyindol-3-yl)piperidine and 2-(RS)-methoxycarbonylpiperidine-1-sulfamoyl chloride respectively.

30 Step 3

N-Hydroxysuccinimide (0.181 g, 1.57 mmol), 4-dimethylaminopyridine (96 mg, 0.78 mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (0.33 g, 1.73 mmol) were added to a solution of 1-[4-(5-hydroxyindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(RS)-carboxylic acid (0.32 g, 0.78 mmol) [prepared as described in  
35 Step 2 above] in 30 % dimethylformamide/methylene chloride (5.5 ml). After stirring at RT for 2 h, the reaction was diluted with methylene chloride (50 ml) and washed with 1M HCl,

brine and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The organics were evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue was dissolved in 50% ethyl acetate/methanol (13.4 ml). This solution was added to a solution of 50% aqueous hydroxylamine (6.7 ml, 109 mmol) in methanol (6.7 ml) at -30 °C with vigorous stirring. After 10 min., the reaction mixture was quenched with 1M HCl (final pH=3) and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was extracted with ethyl acetate and the organic layer was washed with brine and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The organics were evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 10% methanol/methylene chloride) to give N-hydroxy-1-[4-(5-hydroxyindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide (22%) as a white solid.

10

Proceeding as described in Example 17, Step 3, but substituting 30% dimethylformamide/methylene chloride with 100% methylene chloride and 1-[4-(5-hydroxyindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylic acid with 6-(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-hexanoic acid [prepared as described in Example 9 above] gave N-hydroxy-6-(benzyloxycarbonyl)-amino-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-hexanoamide.

15

### Example 18

Synthesis of N-hydroxy-1-[4-(pyrrol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide

20

#### Step 1

To a solution of N-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidone (7.77 g, 39 mmol) in methylene chloride (200 ml) at 0 °C was added trifluoroacetic acid (70 ml) and the resulting solution was allowed to warm to RT over 1.5 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, dried under high vacuum for 3 h and 25% water/dioxane (70 ml) was added. To this solution was added sodium carbonate (8.3 g, 78 mmol) and 2-(*R*)-methoxycarbonyl-piperidine-1-sulfamoyl chloride (3.5 g, 15.6 mmol) and the resulting suspension was rapidly stirred at RT. After 24 h, the reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was diluted with ethyl acetate (150 ml), water (200 ml) and acidified with 1 M HCl. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate and the combined organics were washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated to give methyl 1-(4-piperidone-1-sulfonyl)piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylate (96%) as a pale yellow oil that was used without further purification.

35

### Step 2

A solution of N-triisopropylsilylpyrrole (1.62 ml, 6.57 mmol) in methylene chloride (50 ml) was added to a solution of methyl 1-(4-piperidone-1-sulfonyl)piperidine-2-(R)-carboxylate [prepared as described in Step 1 above] and trimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (2.54 ml, 13.14 mmol) in methylene chloride (110 ml) at -78 °C over 1.5 h. Triethylsilane (4.2 ml, 26.28 mmol) was added and after 2 h the reaction mixture was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, brine and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The solvent was evaporated *in vacuo*, and the residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 10-20% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to give methyl 1-[4-(1-triisopropylsilylpyrrol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(R)-carboxylate which was used in the next step without further purification.

### Step 3

Tetrabutylammonium fluoride (2.45 ml, 2.45 mmol) was added to a solution of methyl 1-[4-(1-triisopropylsilylpyrrol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(R)-carboxylate (2.5 g, 4.89 mmol) [prepared as described in Step 2 above] in tetrahydrofuran (48 ml) at 0 °C. After 30 min., the reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 15-40% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to yield methyl 1-[4-(pyrrol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(R)-carboxylate (31%) as a clear oil. This material was converted to 1-[4-(pyrrol-3-yl)-piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(R)-carboxylic acid (93%) by proceeding as described in Example 11, Step 1, but substituting methyl (R)-2-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1 sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyrate with methyl 1-[4-(pyrrol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-piperidine-2-(R)-carboxylate.

### Step 4

Proceeding as described in Example 17, Step 4, but substituting 30% dimethylformamide/methylene chloride with 100% methylene chloride and 1-[4-(5-hydroxyindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(RS)-carboxylic acid with 1-[4-(pyrrol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(R)-carboxylic acid [prepared as described in Step 3 above] gave N-hydroxy-1-[4-(pyrrol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(R)-carboxamide (21%) as a white solid.

### Example 19

#### Synthesis of N-hydroxy-1-[4-(5-cyano-1-methanesulfonylindol-3-yl)-piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(R)-carboxamide

##### 5        Step 1

A solution of 5-cyanoindole (10.00 g, 70.34 mmol) in acetonitrile (120 ml) was added to a solution of 1-benzyloxycarbonyl-4-piperidone (8.20g, 35.17 mmol) and trimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (6.80 ml, 35.17 mmol) in acetonitrile (230 ml) via addition funnel at 0 °C over 1.5 h. Triethylsilane (4.2 ml, 26.28 mmol) was added at 0 °C and reaction mixture was allowed to gradually warm to RT over 2 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was diluted with acetonitrile (300 ml) and hexanes (200 ml) and stirred for 20 min. The organics were removed *in vacuo* and the residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 20-40% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to give 1-benzyloxycarbonyl-4-(5-cyanoindol-3-yl)piperidine as a white crystalline solid (59%).

##### Step 2

Sodium hydride (115 mg, 4.8 mmol) was added to a solution of 1-benzyloxycarbonyl-4-(5-cyanoindol-3-yl)piperidine (1.5 g, 4.17 mmol) [prepared as described in Step 1 above] in dimethylformamide (12 ml) at 0 °C. After 30 min., methanesulfonyl chloride (0.81 ml, 10.43 mmol) was added and after stirring for 2.5 h the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to RT over 1 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (100 ml) and washed with water, brine and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The organics were evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue was chromatographed (PTLC, SiO<sub>2</sub>, 40% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to give 1-benzyloxycarbonyl-4-(5-cyano-1-methanesulfonylindol-3-yl)piperidine (54%) as a pale yellow oil.

##### Step 3

10% Palladium on carbon (0.49 g) was added to a solution of 1-benzyloxycarbonyl-4-(5-cyano-1-methanesulfonylindol-3-yl)piperidine (0.98 g, 2.24 mmol) [prepared as described in Step 2 above] in 80% ethanol/tetrahydrofuran (10 ml) under an argon atmosphere. The reaction mixture was stirred under an atmosphere of hydrogen gas (1 atm) for 2 h. The reaction mixture was degassed, filtered through Celite and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 4-(5-cyano-1-methanesulfonylindol-3-yl)piperidine (97%) as a white solid. This material was converted to N-hydroxy-1-[4-(5-cyano-1-methanesulfonylindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-piperidine-2-(R)-carboxamide by converting it to 4-(5-cyano-1-

methanesulfonylindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl chloride by following Example 16, Step 1, coupling the sulfonyl chloride with (*R*)-pipecolic acid (*L*)-tartrate salt to give 1-[4-(5-cyano-1-methanesulfonyl-indol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid (86%) by following Example 14, Step 6 and then converting the acid to the final compound  
5 by following Example 16, Steps 3 and 5; mp: 143.3-143.9 °C.

Proceeding as described in Example 19, Step 3, but substituting 1-benzyloxy-carbonyl-4-(5-cyano-1-methanesulfonylindol-3-yl)piperidine with 1-benzyloxycarbonyl-4-[5-cyano-1-(2-trimethylsilylethanesulfonyl)indol-3-yl]piperidine [prepared as described in  
10 Example 14, Step 2, by substituting 1-benzyloxycarbonyl-4-(5-cyanoindol-3-yl)piperidine for *N*-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine] gave 4-[5-cyano-1-(2-trimethylsilyl-ethanesulfonyl)indol-3-yl]piperidine.

### Example 20

15 Synthesis of N-hydroxy-1-[4-(5-cyanoindole-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(N,N-dimethylaminosulfonyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide

#### Step 1

N,N-Dimethylsulfamoyl chloride (0.14 ml, 1.31 mmol), sodium carbonate (0.46 g, 4.37 mmol) and water (3 ml) were added to a solution of N-benzyloxy-1-{4-[5-cyano-1-(2-trimethylsilylethanesulfonyl)indole-3-yl]piperidine-1-sulfonyl}-1,4-piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide (0.6 g, 0.87 mmol) [prepared from 4-[5-cyano-1-(2-trimethylsilylethanesulfonyl)indol-3-yl]piperidine by following the procedures described in Example 19, Step 3, Example 14, step 4 and Example 15, Steps 4 and 5 ] in dioxane (6 ml) at RT. After 1 h, the  
25 reaction mixture was acidified with 1M HCl and concentrated *in vacuo*. The aqueous layer was diluted with ethyl acetate (75 ml) and water. The organics were washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed (PTLC, SiO<sub>2</sub>, 35% ethyl acetate/hexane) to give N-benzyloxy-1-{4-[5-cyano-1-(2-trimethylsilyl-ethanesulfonyl)indole-3-yl]piperidine-1-sulfonyl}-4-(N,N-dimethylaminosulfonyl)-  
30 piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide (71%) as a white solid.

#### Step 2

A solution of tetrabutylammonium fluoride in tetrahydrofuran (1.54 ml, 1.54 mmol) was added to a solution of N-benzyloxy-1-{4-[5-cyano-1-(2-trimethylsilyl-ethanesulfonyl)-  
35 indole-3-yl]piperidine-1-sulfonyl}-4-(N,N-dimethylaminosulfonyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide (0.49 g, 0.62 mmol) and the reaction was placed in a 55 °C oil bath for 30 min.

The reaction was diluted with 1 M HCl and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was extracted with ethyl acetate and the organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated *in vacuo* to give N-benzyloxy-1-[4-(5-cyanoindole-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(N,N-dimethylamino-sulfonyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide (99%) as a tan solid. This material was converted to N-hydroxy-1-[4-(5-cyanoindole-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(N,N-dimethylamino-sulfonyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide by following Example 16, Step 5.

Proceeding as described in Example 20, Step 1 but substituting N-benzyloxy-1-[4-[5-cyano-1-(2-trimethylsilylethanesulfonyl)indole-3-yl]piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-1,4-piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide with N-*tert*-butoxy-4-{[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-piperidine-4-carboxamide [prepared as described in Example 15 above] gave N-*tert*-butoxy-4-{[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-1-methanesulfonylpiperidine-4-carboxamide. This material was converted to N-hydroxy-4-{[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-1-methanesulfonylpiperidine-4-carboxamide by following Example 10, Step 2.

### Example 21

Synthesis of N-hydroxy-1-[4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)pyrrol-2-yl]piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide

#### Step 1

A solution of 2-(4-chlorophenyl)pyrrole (409 mg, 2.3 mmol) in methylene chloride (15 ml) was added to a solution of trimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (0.45 ml, 2.3 mmol) and methyl (*R*)-1-(4-piperidone-1-sulfonyl)piperidine-2-carboxylate (700 mg, 2.3 mmol) [prepared as described in Example 18, Step 1] in methylene chloride (20 ml) at 0 °C over a period of 15 min. Triethylsilane (0.71 ml, 9.2 mmol) was added and after stirring for 10 min., sat. sodium bicarbonate solution (35 ml) was added. The reaction mixture was extracted twice with methylene chloride and the combined organic extracts were washed with brine and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The organic extracts were concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 25% ethyl acetate/hexane), to give methyl 1-[4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-pyrrole-2-yl]piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylate (47%) as a white solid. This material was converted to N-hydroxy-1-[4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)pyrrole-2-yl]piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide (47%) by following Example 11, Step 1 and Example 17, Step 4.



**Example 22**Synthesis of N-hydroxy-6-amino-2-(R)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}hexanoamide5        Step 1

Trimethylsilyl iodide (0.026 ml, 0.19 mmol) was added to a solution of N-hydroxy-6-(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino-2-(R)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-hexanoamide (103 mg, 0.19 mmol) [prepared as described in Example 17, Step 3] in acetonitrile (2 ml) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to RT, and additional  
10 trimethylsilyl iodide (0.47 mmol, 0.065 ml) was added in 0.5 equiv. portions over 2.5 h. Methanol (1.0 ml) was added and the reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 2%-10% methanol/ methylene chloride) to give N-hydroxy-6-amino-2-(R)-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}hexanoamide (43.5%) as a tan solid.

15

**Example 23**Synthesis of N-hydroxy-1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-cyclopropylmethylpiperazine-2-(R)-carboxamide

20 To a solution of N-benzyloxy-1-{4-[5-fluoro-1-(2-trimethylsilylethanesulfonyl)indol-3-yl]piperidine-1-sulfonyl}piperazine-2-(R)-carboxamide (424 mg, 0.68 mmol) [prepared by proceeding as described in Example 15, Steps 4 and 5, but substituting 4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidinesulfamoyl chloride with 4-[5-fluoro-1-(2-trimethyl-silylethanesulfonyl)indol-3-yl]piperidinesulfamoyl chloride] in DMF (3 ml) was  
25 added potassium carbonate (470 mg, 3.4 mmol) and cyclopropylmethyl bromide (101 mg, 0.75 mmol) and the suspension was vigorously stirred at RT for 24 h. Water was added and the reaction was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, PTLTLC, 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to give N-benzyloxy-1-{4-[5-fluoro-1-(2-  
30 trimethylsilylethanesulfonyl)-indol-3-yl]piperidine-1-sulfonyl}-4-cyclopropylmethylpiperazine-2-(R)-carboxamide as a pale yellow oil. This material was converted to N-hydroxy-1-[4-(5-fluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-cyclopropylmethylpiperazine-2-(R)-carboxamide by proceeding as described in Example 20, Step 2.

35

**Example 24**

Synthesis of N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-aminocarbonylpiperazine-2-(R)-carboxamide

**Step 1**

To a solution of N-*tert*-butoxy-1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide [prepared as described in Example 15, above] (600 mg, 1.23 mmol) in methylene chloride (8 ml) was added triethylamine (0.15 ml, 1.1 mmol) and *tert*-butyl-isocyanate (0.15 ml, 1.33 mmol). The reaction was stirred for 4 h, concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, PTLC, 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to give N-*tert*-butoxy-4-*tert*-butylaminocarbonyl-1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide (75%) as a clear oil.

**Step 2**

Trifluoroacetic acid (15 ml) was added to N-*tert*-butoxy-4-*tert*-butylaminocarbonyl-1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide (0.45 g, 0.92 mmol) [prepared as described in Step 2 above] and the reaction was stirred for 36 h. The reaction was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, PTLC, 10% methanol/ methylene chloride) to give N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-aminocarbonylpiperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide (55%) as a pale pink solid.

**Example 25**

Synthesis of N-hydroxy-2-(R)-{[4-(4-chlorophenylaminocarbonyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}propionamide

**Step 1**

Hydrogen chloride gas was bubbled through a solution of methyl 2-(*R*)-[(4-*tert*-butoxycarbonylpiperazine-1-sulfonyl)amino]propionate (3.6 g, 10.7 mmol) [prepared by proceeding as described in Example 2, but substituting 4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine and *D*-valine methyl ester with 1-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-1,4-piperazine and *D*-alanine methyl ester, respectively] in 10% dioxane/methylene chloride (100 ml) for 10 min. The reaction was stirred at RT for 4 h and concentrated *in vacuo* to give methyl 2-(*R*)-[(piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-amino]propionate (91%) as a white solid that was used without further purification.

Step 2

To a solution of 4-chlorophenylisocyanate (0.33 g, 2.14 mmol) in diethyl ether (30 ml) was added methyl 2-(*R*)-[(piperazine-1-sulfonyl)amino]propionate (0.42 g, 1.8 mmol) [prepared as described in Step 1 above]. The reaction was stirred at RT for 2 h and filtered.

- 5 The solid was washed with additional ether and the solid was collected to give methyl 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenylamino-carbonyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}propionate (55%). This material was converted to N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorophenylaminocarbonyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}propionamide by following Example 13.

- 10 Proceeding as described in Example 25, Step 2 but substituting 4-chlorophenylisocyanate with 4-chlorobenzylisocyanate gave N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-chlorobenzylaminocarbonyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}propionamide.

**Example 26**

- 15 Synthesis of N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-(phenylthio)propionamide

Step 1

- 20 Hydrogen chloride gas was bubbled through a solution N-*tert*-butoxy-2-(*R*)-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino-3-(phenylthio)propionamide (3.45 g, 9.16 mmol) [prepared as described in Example 10, Step 1, by substituting 1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid with 2-(*R*)-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino-3-(phenylthio)propionic acid] in methylene chloride at RT for 20 min. After 2 h, the reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* to give N-*tert*-butoxy-2-(*R*)-amino-3-
- 25 (phenylthio)propionamide HCl salt (79%) as a white solid that was used without further purification.

Step 2

- 30 To a solution of N-*tert*-butoxy-2-(*R*)-amino-3-(phenylthio)propionamide HCl salt (0.40 g, 1.31 mmol) and triethylamine (0.3 ml, 2.6 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (25 ml) was added 4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazinesulfamoyl chloride (0.39 g, 1.31 mmol). The reaction was stirred overnight at reflux and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was diluted with ethyl acetate (70 ml) and washed with water, brine, and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The organics were concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was chromatographed (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 30% ethyl
- 35 acetate/hexane) to give N-*tert*-butoxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-(phenylthio)-propionamide (23%) as a white solid. This material was

converted to N-hydroxy-2-(R)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-(phenylthio)propionamide by following Example 24, Step 2.

5

**Example 27**

Synthesis of N-hydroxy-1-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-cyclohexane-1-carboxamide

Step 1

10 To a suspension of methyl 1-aminocyclohexane-1-carboxylate HCl salt (4.06 g, 20.9 mmol) in acetonitrile (37 ml) was added sulfuryl chloride (26.2 ml, 326 mmol) and antimony pentachloride (0.17 ml, 2.4 mmol). The reaction was heated at 80 °C using a calcium sulfate drying tube overnight. The reaction was concentrated *in vacuo* to give methyl 1-(chlorosulfonylamino)cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (85%) as a yellow oil that was used  
15 without further purification. This material was converted to N-hydroxy-1-{[4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}cyclohexane-1-carboxamide by following Examples 2 and Example 13 except that the reaction was heated at 45 °C.

**Example 28**

20 Synthesis of N-hydroxy-4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(R)-carboxamide

Step 1

Piperazine-2(R)-carboxylic acid dihydrochloride (5.0 g, 24.6 mmol) was suspended  
25 in hexamethyldisilazane (50 ml). The reaction mixture was heated at about 120 °C to achieve complete dissolution and then cooled to about 80 °C. A solution of dimethylcarbonyl chloride (3.18 g, 29.5 mmol) in acetonitrile (5 ml) was added and the reaction mixture is stirred overnight at about 80 °C. A solution of 4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine sulfamoyl chloride (5.4 g, 19.58 mmol) in acetonitrile (10 ml) was added  
30 and the resulting reaction mixture was stirred at about 80 °C till the completion of the reaction (followed by HPLC). The reaction mixture was cooled and then quenched with methanol. The resulting slurry was concentrated and then replaced into water. The aqueous slurry was made alkaline with ammonium hydroxide and then washed with dichloromethane. The aqueous phase was acidified with dilute HCl and extracted with dichloromethane. The  
35 organic extracts were washed with water and then evaporated to dryness to yield 4-(N,N-

dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridinesulfonyl]-piperazine-2 (R)-carboxylic acid (6.1 g) as a beige colored solid.

### Step 2

5        4-N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-sulfonyl]piperazine-2 (R)-carboxylic acid (1.0 g, 2.27 mmol), [prepared as described in Step 1 above] was suspended in dichloromethane (8 ml) containing DMF (0.05 ml). The reaction mixture was cooled to -5 °C and oxalyl chloride (340 mg, 2.67 mmol) dissolved in dichloromethane (1 ml) was added. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm up slowly to  
10        about 15 °C and stirred for about 2 hours to achieve a clear solution. The reaction mixture was cooled to about -10 °C and a reagent mixture consisting of aqueous hydroxylamine (48%, 0.85 g, 12.35 mmol), THF (4.8 ml) and *tert*-butanol (1.9 g) was added slowly maintaining reaction temperature below 5 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 5-15 °C for about 1 h and then replaced by vacuum distillation into acetonitrile (15 ml). Water (10 ml)  
15        was added to achieve a clear solution. Acetonitrile was slowly distilled off under reduced pressure to induce crystallization. After achieving a final volume of about 15 ml, distillation was discontinued and the resulting slurry was stirred at ambient temperature for 1 h. The precipitated product was isolated by filtration, washed successively with water, ethanol and isopropyl acetate and then dried under vacuum to yield N-hydroxy-4-(N,N-  
20        dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(R)-carboxamide (850 mg) as a colorless crystalline solid.

1.        Proceeding as described in Example 28, Step 4, but substituting 4-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridinesulfamoyl chloride with dimethylaminosulfamoyl chloride and  
25        using 3 equivalents of trimethylsilylcyanide gave 1-benzyloxycarbonyl-4-dimethylamino-sulfonylpiperazine-2-(RS)-carboxylic acid. This material was converted to N-hydroxy-4-(N,N-dimethylaminosulfonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-piperazine-2-(RS)-carboxamide by proceeding as described in Example 28, Steps 3-5 above.

30

2.        Proceeding as described in Example 28, Step 1 above, but substituting 1-benzyloxycarbonyl-4-*tert*-butoxycarbonylpiperazine-2-(R)-carboxylic acid with benzyl 1-benzyloxycarbonyl-4-*tert*-butoxycarbonylpiperazine-2-(RS)-carboxylate [prepared from 1-benzyloxycarbonyl-4-*tert*-butoxycarbonylpiperazine-2-(RS)-carboxylic acid as described in  
35        Ono, N., et al. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, **51**, 2401, (1978)] gave benzyl 1-benzyloxycarbonyl-piperazine-2-(RS)-carboxylate. This material was first converted to

benzyl 1-benzyloxy-carbonyl-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)piperazine-2-(*RS*)-carboxylate by reacting it with 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl trichloromethanesulfonate as described in Gao, Y., et al. *J. Med. Chem.*, **33**, 39, (1990) and then to N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)piperazine-2-(*RS*)-carboxamide by following Example 28, Steps 3-5 described above.

### Example 29

#### Synthesis of N-hydroxy-4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide

10

A mixture of 4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid (1.39 g, 3.16 mmol) [prepared as described in Example 28, Steps 1-4] and 10% Pd/C (0.7g) in 10 % tetrahydrofuran/ethanol (45 ml) was stirred under an atmosphere of hydrogen (1 atm) overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through Celite with excess ethanol and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to give 4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid (88%) as a white solid. This material was converted to N-hydroxy-4-dimethylaminocarbonyl-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide by following the procedure described in Example 28, Step 5 above.

20

**Example 30**Formulation Examples

The following are representative pharmaceutical formulations containing a compound of  
 5 formula I.

Tablet formulation

The following ingredients are mixed intimately and pressed into single scored tablets.

10	Ingredient	Quantity per tablet, mg
	compound of this invention	400
	cornstarch	50
	croscarmellose sodium	25
	lactose	120
15	magnesium stearate	5

Capsule formulation

The following ingredients are mixed intimately and loaded into a hard-shell gelatin capsule.

20	Ingredient	Quantity per capsule, mg
	compound of this invention	200
	lactose, spray-dried	148
	magnesium stearate	2

25

Suspension formulation

The following ingredients are mixed to form a suspension for oral administration.

30	Ingredient	Amount
	compound of this invention	1.0 g
	fumaric acid	0.5 g
	sodium chloride	2.0 g
	methyl paraben	0.15 g
	propyl paraben	0.05 g
35	granulated sugar	25.0 g
	sorbitol (70% solution)	13.00 g

Veegum K (Vanderbilt Co.)	1.0 g
flavoring	0.035 ml
colorings	0.5 mg
distilled water	q.s. to 100 ml

5

Injectable formulation

The following ingredients are mixed to form an injectable formulation.

	Ingredient	Amount
10	compound of this invention	0.2 mg-20 mg
	sodium acetate buffer solution, 0.4 M	2.0 ml
	HCl (1N) or NaOH (1N)	q.s. to suitable pH
	water (distilled, sterile)	q.s. to 20 ml

15

Suppository formulation

A suppository of total weight 2.5 g is prepared by mixing the compound of the invention with Witepsol® H-15 (triglycerides of saturated vegetable fatty acid; Riches-Nelson, Inc., New York), and has the following composition:

20	compound of the invention	500 mg
	Witepsol® H-15	balance

**Example 31**Isolation of Matrix Metalloproteases

25

The catalytic domain of human collagenase-1 was expressed as a fusion protein with ubiquitin in *E. Coli* as described in Gehring, E.R. *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.*, **270**, 22507, (1995). After purification of the fusion protein, the collagenase-1 catalytic domain was released by treatment with 1mM of aminophenylmercuric acetate (APMA) for 1 hour at 37 °C and then purified by zinc chelate chromatography.

30

Human collagenase-2 and gelatinase B were isolated in active form from buffy coats as described in Mookhtiar, K.A. *et al.*, *Biochemistry*, **29**, 10620, (1990).



The propeptide and catalytic domain portion of human collagenase-3 was expressed in *E. Coli* as an *N*-terminal fusion protein with ubiquitin. After purification, the catalytic domain was released by treatment with 1 mM APMA for 1 hour at 37 °C, and then purified by zinc chelate chromatography.

5

Rat collagenase-3 was purified in active form from the culture media of uterine smooth muscle cells as described in Roswit, W.T. *et al.*, *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.*, **225**, 285-295 (1983).

10 The catalytic and fibronectin-like portion of human progelatinase A was expressed as a fusion protein with ubiquitin in *E. Coli*. The assays were carried out on autolytically activated material.

15 The rat progelatinase A was purified from the culture media of interleukin-1 stimulated keratinocytes, activated by treatment with 1 mM APMA for 1 hour at 37 °C, and subsequently dialyzed to remove excess APMA.

20 Human prostromelysin-1 was purified from the culture medium of synovial fibroblasts by affinity chromatography using an immobilized monoclonal antibody. The zymogen was activated by treatment with trypsin (1.5 µg/ml) for 1 hour at 23 °C to give a mixture of 45 and 28 kD species. The catalytic domain of human stromelysin-1 was prepared by expression and purification of prostromelysin-1 from *E. Coli* and activated with 1 mM APMA for 1 hour at 37 °C, followed by dialysis.

25 Rat prostromelysin-1 was expressed in Chinese Hamster Ovary cells and purified from the culture media. It was activated by 1 mM APMA for 1 hour at 37 °C, followed by dialysis.

30 Human promatrilysin was expressed and purified from Chinese Hamster Ovary cells as described in Barnett, J. *et al.*, *Prot. Expres. Pur.*, **5**, 27, (1994). The zymogen was activated by treatment with 1 mM APMA for 1 hour at 37 °C, and then purified by zinc chelate chromatography.

**Example 32**Inhibition of Matrix Metalloproteases *in vitro*

5 The matrix metalloprotease inhibitory activity of compounds of this invention *in vitro* was determined based on the hydrolysis of MCA-Pro-Leu-Gly-Leu-DPA-Ala-Arg-NH<sub>2</sub> (Bachem, Inc.) at 37 °C as described in Knight, C.G., *et al.*, *FEBS Lett.*, **296**, 263-266 (1992).

10 The matrix metalloprotease enzyme was diluted with assay buffer (50 mM Tricine pH 7.5, 200 mM NaCl, 10 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>, and 0.005% Brij-35) containing 10 µmole of above substrate dissolved in DMSO. Compounds of the invention dissolved in DMSO or only DMSO (control samples) were added such that the final DMSO concentration in all assays was 2.5%. The fluorescence changes were monitored with a Perkin-Elmer LS-50B  
15 nm. flourimeter using an excitation wavelength of 328 nm and an emission wavelength of 393

Compounds of this invention were active in this assay.

The MMP inhibitory activities (expressed as IC<sub>50</sub>, the inhibitor concentration causing 50% inhibition of the activity in the control) of some compounds of the invention were:

CPD #	Collagenase-I IC <sub>50</sub> , nm	Collagenase-III IC <sub>50</sub> , nm	CPD #	Collagenase-I IC <sub>50</sub> , nm	Collagenase-III IC <sub>50</sub> , nm
1	550	660	262	88	0.13
16	22000	21	286	29	0.063
50	220	1.3	294	>50000	340
51	490	2.6	298	130	0.2
59	110	0.18	299	>50000	410
74	7600	0.73	309	>50000	500
102	338	0.92	315	NA	0.1
105	129	0.59	342	170	2.1
106	223	0.52	345	530	6.6
133	20000	18	355	650	56
177	9300	1.6	401	250	0.19
179	23	0.073	413	9300	260
242	67	0.063	414	>50000	3400
254	>50000	181	430	2200	890
255	120	0.19	431	>50000	6500
256	26000	33			

5

### Example 33

#### Degradation of Cartilage Plug *in vitro*

The ability of the compounds of this invention to inhibit the degradation of the collagen matrix (as judged by release of hydroxyproline) was determined by the cartilage plug degradation assay *in vitro* by following a slight modification of the method described in Spirito, S., Doughty, E., *et al.*, „Metalloproteinase inhibitors halt collagen breakdown in IL-1 induced bovine nasal cartilage cultures“ *Inflamm. Res.*, **44**, Supp. 2: S131-S132, (1995).

Cartilage explants prepared from freshly sacrificed bovine knee joints were added to the culture medium (Dubelco's modified eagle medium, Gibco # 21063-001, Gibco BRL Products, Gaithersburg, MD), without phenol red, but with HEPES, and L-glutamine and fungizone 2.5 µg/ml, gentamicin 50 µg/ml, penicillin 100 U/ml, and streptomycin 100

µg/ml). The cultures were stimulated with IL-1-α at a final concentration of 20 ng/ml. Compounds of Formula (I), were added at concentrations between 10 and 300 nm in DMSO. The control samples contained only IL-1-α. The cultures were incubated at 37 °C in an atmosphere of air with 6% CO<sub>2</sub> for 21 days during which time the medium was changed twice/week. The cartilage plugs were removed, hydrolyzed and the hydroxyproline content was determined. The MMP inhibitory activity of test materials is the measure of the hydroxyproline content in the test group relative to the vehicle treated group (control group).

The MMP inhibitory activities of some compounds of this invention in this assay were:

CPD#	% protection	CPD#	% protection
50	71	60	89
51	35	100	68
59	54	242	27

#### Example 34

##### Cartilage Plug Degradation *in vivo*

The activity of compounds of this invention in inhibiting the destruction of the collagen matrix was determined by the cartilage plug implant assay, in rats, using a minor modification of the method described in Bishop, J., *et al.*, *J. Pharm. Tox. Methods*, **30**, 19, (1993).

In this assay, bovine nasal cartilage plugs weighing approximately 20 mg were embedded in polyvinyl sponges impregnated with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and implanted subcutaneously in female Lewis rats. After a week, test materials, dissolved in DMSO (using a volume required for 5% final volume), were administered to female rats prepared as solutions or suspensions in an aqueous vehicle containing 0.9% sodium chloride, 0.5% sodium carboxymethyl-cellulose, 0.4% polysorbate 80, 0.9% benzyl alcohol (CMC vehicle). Control rats received vehicle alone. The experiment was terminated after 8 or 9 days. The plugs were removed, weighed, hydrolyzed, and the hydroxyproline content was measured. The MMP inhibitory activity of test materials is the measure of the hydroxyproline content in the test group relative to the vehicle treated group (control group).

The MMP inhibitory activities of some compounds of this invention in this assay were:

CPD#	% protection	CPD#	% protection
50	70	74	46
51	45	100	40
59	58	179	63

5

### Example 35

#### Inhibition of TNF release *in vitro* Assay

The activity of compounds of this invention in inhibiting the TNF release was determined, using the a minor modification of the method described in Pradines-Figueres, A. and Raetz, C.R.H., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 267 (32), 23261, (1992).

Human Monomac 6 cells (Ziegler-Heitbrock, H.W.L., et al., *Int. J. Cancer*, **41**, 456, (1988)) were cultured at 37 °C in RPMI 1640 medium containing 10% fetal calf serum to a density of  $1 \times 10^5$  cells/ml. 0.23 ml of these cells were placed in each well of a tissue culture plate and the cells were incubated for 15 min. The test compounds were dissolved in above mentioned medium and added and the incubation was continued for an additional 15 min. 10 µl of an lipopolysaccharide/phorbol-12-myristate -13-acetate (LPS/PMA) mixture was added such that the final concentration of lipopolysaccharide was 10 ng/ml and the final concentration of phorbol-12-myristate -13-acetate was 30 ng/ml. The cells were incubated for 2 h after which the plate was centrifuged and the medium was removed and analyzed for TNF content. The analysis was performed using a TNF Quantikine<sup>®</sup> Immunoassay (R & D Systems, Minneapolis, MN 55413) by following the manufacturer's protocol.

Compounds of this invention were active in this assay.

25

The TNF- $\alpha$  inhibitory activity of test materials, i.e., the measure of the TNF- $\alpha$  content in the test group relative to the vehicle treated group (control group) was:

CPD #	Conc. $\mu$ M	% inhibition	CPD #	Conc. $\mu$ M	% inhibition
1	10	< 15	298	2	70
16	10	< 15	299	2	90
50	10	< 15	309	2	94
74	10	17	313	2	73
102	10	56	314	2	72
105	10	20	315	2	86
106	10	41	319	2	81
133	10	32	321	2	93
177	10	< 15	355	10	< 15
179	10	< 15	375	2	85
242	10	85	381	2	10
254	10	94	384	10	96
255	10	97	401	10	97
256	10	79	402	10	93
262	2	90	409	10	86
294	2	97			

5

### Example 36

#### Inhibition of LPS induced TNF- $\alpha$ Production in Mice *in vivo* Assay

The activity of compounds of this invention in inhibiting the TNF- $\alpha$  release was determined, using a minor modification of the methods described in Zanetti, G.; Heumann, D., *et. al.*, „Cytokine production after intravenous or peritoneal Gram-negative bacterial challenge in mice“ *J. Immunol.*, **148**, 1890, (1992) and Sekut, L., Menius, J.A., *et. al.*, „Evaluation if the significance of elevated levels of systemic and localized tumor necrosis factor in different animal models of inflammation“ *J. Lab. Clin. Med.*, **124**, 813, (1994).

Female Balb/c mice were anesthetized and injected subcutaneously with the test compounds dissolved in CMC vehicle or hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose based vehicle. Control animals received only the vehicle. After 1 h, LPS (50  $\mu$ g/ mouse, Sigma #13129,

Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO) was injected intraperitoneally. After 1.5 h, blood was collected from the retro-orbital plexus region of the animals in a microtainer serum separator tube (Becton Dickinson, Cat. No. #5960, Becton Dickinson & Co., Franklin Lakes, NJ).

The sera was separated and the amount of TNF- $\alpha$  was determined using the EM-TNFA<sup>®</sup> kit  
5 (Endogen, Woburn, MA) by following the manufacturer's protocol.

The TNF inhibitory activities of some compounds of the invention were:

CPD #	% inhibition	CPD #	% inhibition
134	42	294	90
216	41	299	52
232	73	309	46
233	46	319	50
234	46	321	50
262	50		

10

### Example 37

#### TNF Receptor Shedding Immunoassay

Human Monomac 6 cells are cultured to a density of  $1 \times 10^6$  cells/mL at 37 °C in RPMI 1640 medium supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum. All subsequent incubations  
15 are performed at 37 °C. 230  $\mu$ l of these cells are placed in each well of a 96-well tissue culture plate and the cells are incubated for 15 minutes. 10  $\mu$ l of desired concentration of compounds of formula (I) in the above mentioned medium are added to the appropriate wells and incubated for an additional 15 minutes. To each well is added 10  $\mu$ l of PMA at a final concentration of 30 ng/mL. The cells are then incubated for 16 hours after which the plate is  
20 centrifuged and the medium is removed and analyzed for TNF receptor content. The analysis is performed using an R & D Systems TNF receptor Quantikine<sup>®</sup> Immunoassay (Endogen, Woburn, MA) following the manufacturer's protocol. Measurements of each TNF receptor (receptor I and receptor II) are performed in this way. The IC<sub>50</sub> is calculated from the percent inhibition of TNF released into the medium.

25

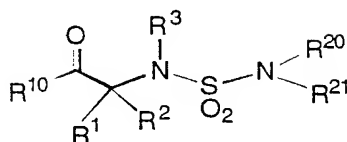
The compounds of Formula (I), when tested in this assay, exhibited the ability to selectively inhibit TNF production.

The foregoing invention has been described in some detail by way of illustration and example, for purposes of clarity and understanding. It will be obvious to one of skill in the art that changes and modifications may be practiced within the scope of the appended claims. Therefore, it is to be understood that the above description is intended to be illustrative and  
5 not restrictive. The scope of the invention should, therefore, be determined not with reference to the above description, but should instead be determined with reference to the following appended claims, along with the full scope of equivalents to which such claims are entitled.



Claims

1. A compound of the formula (I):



(I)

wherein:

- $\text{R}^1$  and  $\text{R}^2$  are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, heterocyclo, heterocycloalkyl, heteroalkyl, or  $-(\text{alkylene})-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{X}$  where X is alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkyloxy, amino, monosubstituted amino, disubstituted amino, aryl, aralkyl, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, hydroxy, aralkyloxy, heteroaralkyloxy, or heteroaryl; or  $\text{R}^1$  and  $\text{R}^2$  together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a carbocycle or a heterocycle;
- $\text{R}^3$  is hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, aralkenyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, heteroaralkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroalkyl, (diphenylmethyl)alkyl, or  $-(\text{alkylene})-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{X}$  where X is alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkyloxy, amino, monosubstituted amino, disubstituted amino, aryl, aralkyl, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, hydroxy, aralkyloxy, heteroaralkyloxy, or heteroaryl; or  $\text{R}^3$  together with either  $\text{R}^1$  or  $\text{R}^2$  and the atoms to which they are attached forms a heterocycloamino group;
- $\text{R}^{10}$  is  $-\text{NR}^{11}\text{OR}^{12}$  wherein:
- $\text{R}^{11}$  and  $\text{R}^{12}$  are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, or aralkyl;
- $\text{R}^{20}$  and  $\text{R}^{21}$  are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, heteroalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, aralkenyl, heteroaralkyl, or heteroaralkenyl; or  $\text{R}^{20}$  and  $\text{R}^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a heterocycloamino group or an optionally substituted tetrahydropyridine or hexahydroazepine ring; or either of  $\text{R}^{20}$  or  $\text{R}^{21}$  together with  $\text{R}^3$  forms an alkylene group; and
- their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, individual isomers, and mixtures of isomers, provided that  $\text{R}^{20}$  and  $\text{R}^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached do not form a morpholino ring either:

- (i) when  $\text{R}^1$  and  $\text{R}^3$  are hydrogen and  $\text{R}^2$  is aralkyl; or

- (ii) when  $R^1$  and  $R^3$  together with the atoms to which they are attached form a tetrahydroisoquinoline ring and  $R^2$  is hydrogen.
2. A compound according to claim 1 wherein  $R^{10}$  is -NHOH.
- 5 3. A compound according to claim 1 or claim 2 wherein  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a heterocycloamino group.
4. A compound according to any one of claims 1-3 wherein the  
10 heterocycloamino group formed by  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached is
- a) a piperidino ring which is substituted with a substituent selected from aryl, heteroaryl, acyl, -CONR'R" (where R' and R" are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl), -OR [where  
15 R is aryl or heteroaryl], or -S(O)<sub>n</sub>R [where n is an integer from 0 to 2 and R is aryl or heteroaryl] or
- b) a piperazino ring which is substituted with a substituent selected from aryl, heteroaryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>aryl, or -CONR'R" (where R' and R" are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl).
- 20 5. A compound according to claim 4 wherein the substituent on the piperidino or the piperazino ring formed by  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached is at the 4-position.
- 25 6. A compound according to any one of claims 1-5 wherein  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  together with the atoms to which they are attached form a carbocycle or a heterocycle and  $R^3$  is hydrogen, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, or heteroalkyl.
7. A compound according to claim 6 wherein the heterocycle is a piperidino ring  
30 optionally N-substituted with an acyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>R (where R is alkyl, amino, monosubstituted amino or disubstituted amino), or -CONR'R" (where R' and R" are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl) and, if the heterocycle formed by  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  is piperidino,  $R^3$  is hydrogen and, if the heterocycle formed by  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  is piperazino,  $R^3$  is hydrogen, alkyl, aryl,  
35 aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, or heteroalkyl.

8. A compound according to any one of claims 1-5 wherein:

R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, or heteroalkyl;

R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen; and

R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, or heteroalkyl.

5

9. A compound according to claim 8 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is 2-propyl, *tert*-butyl, (1-

methyl-1-methyl-thio)ethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, *tert*-butoxymethyl, 2,2-dimethylpropyl, 2-

methylpropyl, 1-methylpropyl, *n*-propyl, benzyl, phenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, cyclohexyl,

phenylthiomethyl, benzylthiomethyl, thiophen-2-ylthiomethyl, pyridin-2-ylthiomethyl, 4-

10 (benzyloxycarbonylamino)butyl, or benzyloxymethyl and R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, N,N-dimethylaminoethyl, or pyridin-3-ylmethyl.

10. A compound according to any one of claim 4-9 wherein the substituent on the

piperidino ring formed by R<sup>20</sup> and R<sup>21</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are

15 attached is phenyl, phenoxy, 4-(imidazol-1-yl)phenoxy, 5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy, 4-chlorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenyl, 4-chlorobenzoyl, 4-methylbenzoyl, 4-cyanobenzoyl, 4-chlorophenylsulfonyl, phenylthio, pyridin-4-ylthio, pyridin-2-ylthio,

benzoxazol-2-yl, benzothiazol-2-ylthio, 5-phenylthiazol-2-yl, 5-fluoroindol-3-yl, 6-chloroindol-3-yl, 5-phenylimidazol-2-yl, benzimidazol-2-yl, 4-methylphenylthio, 4-

20 chlorophenylthio, 4-cyanophenyl, 4-fluorophenylaminocarbonyl, 4-fluorobenzoyl, 5-chloroindol-3-yl, 5-chlorobenzotriazol-1-yl, 6-methylindol-3-yl, 5-fluoroindol-3-ylcarbonyl, 6-fluoroindol-3-yl, 4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl, 4-chloroindol-3-yl, 7-methylindol-3-yl, 5-cyanoindol-3-yl, 6-cyanoindol-3-yl, benzothiophen-2-yl, benzothiophen-3-yl, quinolin-3-yl, 5-chloro-benzimidazol-1-yl, pyridin-2-yloxy, 6-chloropyridin-2-yloxy, naphth-1-yl, naphth-  
25 2-yl, 1,2,3,6-tetrahydro- $\beta$ -carboline, 7-chloro-1,3-dihydro-2H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-one-5-yl, 8-chloro-1,3-dihydro-2H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-one-5-yl, 7-fluoro-1,3-dihydro-2H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-one-5-yl, or 8-fluoro-1,3-dihydro-2H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-one-5-yl.

11. A compound according to any one of claims 8-10 wherein:

30 R<sup>1</sup> is *n*-propyl, 2-propyl, 1-methylpropyl, 2-methylpropyl, or 2,2-dimethyl-propyl;

R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen;

the substituent on the piperidino ring formed by R<sup>20</sup> and R<sup>21</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached is 4-chlorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenoxy, pyridin-2-yloxy, 6-chloropyridin-2-yloxy, or 5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy; and

35 the carbon to which R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are attached has *R* stereochemistry.

12. The compound according to claim 11 wherein  $R^1$  is 2-propyl and the substituent on the piperidino ring formed by  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached is 5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy namely, N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-{[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)-piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.
- 5
13. A compound according to claim 8 or claim 9 wherein the substituent on the piperazino ring formed by  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached is 4-chloro-phenyl, 4-cyanophenyl, 5-chloropyridin-2-yl, 5-nitropyridin-2-yl, 5-bromo-pyridin-2-yl, 4-benzyloxyphenyl, 4-(pyridin-4-ylmethyloxy)phenyl, pyridin-4-yl, 2-phenyl-benzoxazol-5-yl, 4-biphenylaminocarbonyl, 4-phenoxyphenylaminocarbonyl, 4-benzyloxyphenylaminocarbonyl, 4-chlorophenylaminocarbonyl, or 5-trifluoromethylpyridin-2-yl and  $R^3$  is hydrogen.
- 10
14. A compound according to claim 13 wherein  $R^1$  is *n*-propyl, 2-propyl, or 2-methylpropyl and the carbon to which  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are attached has (*R*) stereochemistry.
- 15
15. The compound of claim 14 wherein  $R^1$  is 2-propyl and the substituent on the piperazino ring formed by  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached is 4-chlorophenyl namely, N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-2-{4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyramide.
- 20
16. A compound according to claim 1 or claim 2 wherein:  
 $R^3$  and  $R^1$  together with the atoms to which they are attached form a heterocycloamino group;  
 $R^2$  is hydrogen; and  
 $R^{21}$  is aryl, aralkyl, or heteroaralkyl.
- 25
17. A compound according to any one of claims 1-4 wherein  $R^3$  and  $R^1$  together with the atoms to which they are attached form a heterocycloamino group and  $R^2$  is hydrogen.
- 30
18. A compound according to claim 17 wherein the heterocycloamino group formed by  $R^3$  and  $R^1$  together with the atoms to which they are attached is a piperidino or an optionally substituted piperazino ring.
- 35

19. A compound according to claim 18 wherein the substituent on the piperidino or the piperazino ring formed by R<sup>20</sup> and R<sup>21</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached is at the 4-position.

5           20. A compound according to claim 19 wherein the piperazino ring formed by R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>1</sup> together with the atoms to which they are attached is optionally substituted on the nitrogen at the 4-position with a substituent selected from alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, acyl, -(alkylene)-COOR<sup>a</sup> (where R<sup>a</sup> is alkyl), -SO<sub>2</sub>R (where R is alkyl, amino, monosubstituted amino or disubstituted amino), -CONR'R" or -(alkylene)-  
10 CONR'R" (where R' and R" are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl).

21. A compound according to claim 20 wherein the substituent on the piperazino ring formed by R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>1</sup> together with the atoms to which they are attached is acetyl,  
15 formyl, pyridin-3-ylmethyl, N,N-dimethylaminosulfonyl, morpholin-4-ylcarbonyl, 1,4-pyrazin-2-yl-carbonyl or -CONR'R" (where R' and R" are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl and heteroaralkyl..

22. A compound according to any one of claims 17-21 wherein the substituent on  
20 the piperidino ring formed by R<sup>20</sup> and R<sup>21</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached is phenyl, phenoxy, 4-(imidazol-1-yl)phenoxy, 5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy, 4-chlorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenyl, 4-chlorobenzoyl, 4-cyanobenzoyl, 4-methylbenzoyl, 4-chloro-phenylsulfonyl, phenylthio, pyridin-4-ylthio, pyridin-2-ylthio, benzoxazol-2-yl, benzothiazol-2-ylthio, 5-phenylthiazol-2-yl, 5-fluoroindol-3-yl, 6-chloroindol-3-yl, 5-phenylimidazol-2-yl, benzimidazol-2-yl, 4-methylphenylthio, 4-chlorophenylthio, 4-cyano-  
25 phenyl, 4-fluorophenylaminocarbonyl, 4-fluorobenzoyl, 5-chloroindol-3-yl, 5-chlorobenzo-triazol-1-yl, 6-methylindol-3-yl, 5-fluoroindol-3-ylcarbonyl, 6-fluoroindol-3-yl, 4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl, 4-chloroindol-3-yl, 7-methylindol-3-yl, 5-cyano-indol-3-yl, 6-cyano-indol-3-yl, benzothiophen-2-yl, benzothiophen-3-yl, quinolin-3-yl, 5-chloro-benzimidazol-1-yl, pyridin-2-yloxy, 6-chloropyridin-2-yloxy, naphth-1-yl, naphth-2-yl, 7-chloro-1,3-  
30 dihydro-2H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-one-5-yl, 8-chloro-1,3-dihydro-2H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-one-5-yl, 7-fluoro-1,3-dihydro-2H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-one-5-yl, 8-fluoro-1,3-dihydro-2H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-one-5-yl, or 1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-β-carboline.

23. A compound according to claim 22 selected from the group consisting of  
N-hydroxy-1-[4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-(*R*)-  
carboxamide,

5 N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-  
(*R*)-carboxamide,

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chloro-benzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-formylpiperazine-2-(*R*)-  
carboxamide,

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(5-cyanoindol-3-yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(morpholin-4-  
ylcarbonyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide,

10 N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(*N,N*-dimethylamino-  
carbonyl)piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide,

N-hydroxy-4-(*N,N*-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-  
yl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide and

15 N-hydroxy-4-(*N,N*-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-  
sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

24. A compound according to claim 19 wherein the heterocycloamino group  
formed by  $R^3$  and  $R^1$  together with the atoms to which they are attached is a piperidino ring  
and wherein the substituent on the piperazino ring formed by  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the  
20 nitrogen atom to which they are attached is 4-chloro-phenyl, 4-cyanophenyl, 5-chloro-  
pyridin-2-yl, 5-nitropyridin-2-yl, 5-bromopyridin-2-yl, 4-benzyloxyphenyl, 4-(pyridin-4-  
ylmethoxy)phenyl, pyridin-4-yl, 2-phenyl-benzoxazol-5-yl, 4-biphenylaminocarbonyl, 4-  
phenoxyphenylaminocarbonyl, 4-benzyl-oxyphenylaminocarbonyl, 4-chlorophenylamino-  
carbonyl, or 5-trifluoromethylpyridin-2-yl.

25

25. A compound according to claim 19 wherein  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the  
nitrogen atom to which they are attached is a piperazino ring substituted at the 4-position  
with a substituent selected from aryl, heteroaryl,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{aryl}$ , or  $-\text{CONR}'\text{R}''$  (where  $\text{R}'$  and  $\text{R}''$   
are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl,  
30 heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl) and wherein the piperazino ring formed by  $R^3$  and  $R^1$  together  
with the atoms to which they are attached is optionally substituted on the nitrogen at the 4-  
position with a substituent selected from alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aralkyl,  
heteroaralkyl, acyl,  $-(\text{alkylene})-\text{COOR}^a$  (where  $\text{R}^a$  is alkyl),  $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}$  (where  $\text{R}$  is alkyl,  
amino, monosubstituted amino or disubstituted amino),  $-\text{CONR}'\text{R}''$  or  $-(\text{alkylene})-$   
35  $\text{CONR}'\text{R}''$  (where  $\text{R}'$  and  $\text{R}''$  are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl,  
cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl).

26. A compound according to claim 19 wherein R<sup>20</sup> and R<sup>21</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached is a piperazino ring substituted at the 4-position with a substituent selected from aryl, heteroaryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>aryl, or -CONR'R" (where R' and R" are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl) and wherein the heterocycloamino group formed by R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>1</sup> together with the atoms to which they are attached is a morpholino, thiomorpholino, thiomorpholino-1-oxide, thiomorpholino-1,1-dioxide, or 2,2-dimethylthiomorpholino ring.
27. A compound according to claim 1 or claim 2 wherein R<sup>20</sup> and R<sup>21</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form an optionally substituted 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine ring.
28. A compound according to claim 27 wherein the 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine ring is substituted at the 4-position.
29. A compound according to claim 27 or claim 28 wherein the substituent on the 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine ring is an aryl or heteroaryl ring.
30. A compound according to any one of claims 27-29 wherein the substituent on the 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine ring is phenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 4-bromophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 4-methylphenyl, 4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl, 4-chloro-3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl, 5-chloroindol-3-yl, 5-fluoroindol-3-yl or 3,4-difluorophenyl and R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen.
31. A compound according to any one of claims 27-30 wherein:  
R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, or heteroalkyl;  
R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen; and  
R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, or heteroalkyl.
32. A compound according to claim 31 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is 2-propyl, *tert*-butyl, (1-methyl-1-methylthio)ethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, *tert*-butoxymethyl, 2,2-dimethylpropyl, 2-methyl-propyl, 1-methylpropyl, *n*-propyl, phenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, cyclohexyl, phenylthiomethyl, benzylthiomethyl, thiophen-2-ylthiomethyl, pyridin-2-ylthiomethyl, 4-(benzyloxycarbonylamino)butyl, or benzyloxymethyl.

33. The compound of claim 32 wherein  $R^1$  is 4-fluorophenyl, the substituent on the 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine ring is 4-fluorophenyl and the stereochemistry at the carbon to which  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are attached is (*R*) namely, N-hydroxy-2-(*R*)-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]amino}acetamide.

5

34. A compound according to claim 27 or claim 28 wherein  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  together with the atoms to which they are attached form a carbocycle or a heterocycle and  $R^3$  is hydrogen, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, or heteroalkyl.

10

35. A compound according to claim 34 wherein the heterocycle is a piperidino ring optionally N-substituted with an acyl,  $-SO_2R$  (where R is alkyl, amino, monosubstituted amino or disubstituted amino), or  $-CONR'R''$  (where  $R'$  and  $R''$  are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl) and  $R^3$  is hydrogen.

15

36. A compound according to claim 27 or claim 28 wherein  $R^3$  and  $R^1$  together with the atoms to which they are attached form a heterocycloamino group and  $R^2$  is hydrogen.

20

37. A compound according to claim 36 wherein the heterocycloamino group formed by  $R^3$  and  $R^1$  together with the atoms to which they are attached is a morpholino, thiomorpholino, thiomorpholino-1-oxide, thiomorpholino-1,1-dioxide, or 2,2-dimethylthiomorpholino ring.

25

38. A compound according to claim 36 wherein the heterocycloamino group formed by  $R^3$  and  $R^1$  together with the atoms to which they are attached is a piperidino ring or an optionally substituted piperazino ring.

30

39. A compound according to claim 38 wherein the piperazino ring formed by  $R^3$  and  $R^1$  together with the atoms to which they are attached is optionally substituted on the nitrogen at the 4-position with a substituent selected from alkyl, haloalkyl, acyl,  $-(alkylene)COOR$  (where R is alkyl),  $-SO_2R$  (where R is alkyl, amino, monosubstituted amino or disubstituted amino), or  $-CONR'R''$  (where  $R'$  and  $R''$  are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl).

35



40. A compound according to claim 39 wherein the substituent on the piperazino ring is formyl, acetyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, aminocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamino-sulfonyl, morpholin-4-ylcarbonyl, 1,4-pyrazin-2-ylcarbonyl, or *tert*-butylaminocarbonyl.

5

41. A compound according to any one of claims 38-40 wherein the substituent on the 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine ring is an aryl or a heteroaryl ring.

42. A compound according to claim 41 wherein the substituent on the 1,2,3,6-  
10 tetrahydropyridine ring is phenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 4-bromophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 4-  
methylphenyl, 4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl, 4-chloro-3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 4-  
methoxyphenyl, 3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl, 5-chloroindol-3-yl, 5-fluoroindol-3-yl or 3,4-  
difluorophenyl.

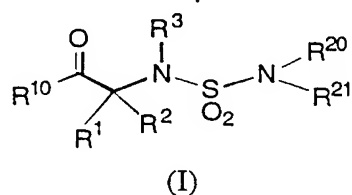
15            43.     A compound according to claim 38 selected from the group of  
                 N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-  
                 2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

N-hydroxy-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxamide,

20 N-hydroxy-4-(N,N-dimethylaminosulfonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine -2-(*R*)-carboxamide, and

N-hydroxy-4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine -2-(*R*)-carboxamide.

25 44. A compound selected from the group of compounds represented by formula (I):



30 wherein:

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, heterocyclo, heterocycloalkyl, heteroalkyl, or -(alkylene)-C(O)-X where X is alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkyloxy, amino, monosubstituted amino, disubstituted

- amino, aryl, aralkyl, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, hydroxy, aralkyloxy, heteroaralkyloxy, or heteroaryl; or  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a carbocycle or a heterocycle;
- 5  $R^3$  is hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, aralkenyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, heteroaralkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroalkyl, (diphenylmethyl)alkyl, or  $-(alkylene)-C(O)-X$  where X is alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkyloxy, amino, monosubstituted amino, disubstituted amino, aryl, aralkyl, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, hydroxy, aralkyloxy, heteroaralkyloxy, or heteroaryl; or  $R^3$  together with either  $R^1$  or  $R^2$  and the
- 10 atoms to which they are attached form a heterocycloamino group;
- $R^{10}$  is  $-OH$ ;
- $R^{20}$  is hydrogen or alkyl; and
- $R^{21}$  is cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, aralkenyl, heteroaralkyl or heteroaralkenyl; or
- $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form either:
- 15 (i) a heterocycloamino group substituted with at least one substituent selected from cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, cycloalkyl-Q-, aryl-Q-, or heteroaryl-Q- where Q is an alkylene chain in which a methylene group is optionally replaced by  $-C(O)-$ ,  $-O-$ ,  $-S(O)_n-$  (where n is an integer from 0 to 2),  $-NR-$  (where R is hydrogen or alkyl),  $-NR^aC(O)-$ ,  $-C(O)NR^a-$  (where  $R^a$  is hydrogen or alkyl),  $-NR^bSO_2-$ ,  $-SO_2NR^b-$  (where  $R^b$  is hydrogen or alkyl);
- 20 (ii) a heterocycloamino group that is fused to a cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl ring; or
- (iii) an optionally substituted tetrahydropyridine or hexahydroazepine ring;
- 25 or either of  $R^{20}$  or  $R^{21}$  together with  $R^3$  forms an alkylene group; and
- their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, individual isomers, and mixtures of isomers, provided that:
- (i)  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ , and  $R^3$  are not all hydrogen; and
- (ii) when  $R^1$  and  $R^3$  are hydrogen and  $R^2$  is alkyl, then  $R^{21}$  is not pyridylalkyl.

30

45. A compound according to claim 44 wherein:

$R^1$  and  $R^2$  are hydrogen alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, or heteroalkyl;

$R^3$  is alkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, or heteroalkyl; and

$R^{21}$  is aryl, aralkyl, or heteroaralkyl.

35

46. A compound according to claim 44 wherein:  
R<sup>1</sup> is alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, or heteroalkyl;  
R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen;  
R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, alkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, or heteroalkyl; and  
5 R<sup>21</sup> is aryl, aralkyl, or heteroaralkyl.

47. A compound according to claim 45 wherein:  
R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen or alkyl; and  
R<sup>3</sup> is aralkyl or heteroaralkyl.

10

48. A compound according to claim 47 wherein:  
R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, methyl, or 2-propyl;  
R<sup>3</sup> is benzyl or 2-phenylethyl;  
R<sup>20</sup> is hydrogen or methyl; and  
15 R<sup>21</sup> is benzyl or pyridin-3-ylmethyl.

49. A compound according to claim 44 wherein R<sup>20</sup> and R<sup>21</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a heterocycloamino group which is substituted by aryl or heteroaryl.

20

50. A compound according to claim 49 wherein the heterocycloamino group formed by R<sup>20</sup> and R<sup>21</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached is a piperidino ring or a piperazino ring which is substituted at the 4-position by aryl or heteroaryl.

25

51. A compound according to claim 49 or claim 50 wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> together with the atoms to which they are attached form a carbocycle or a heterocycle and R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, alkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, or heteroalkyl.

52. A compound according to claim 51 wherein the heterocycle is a piperidino ring optionally N-substituted with acyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>R (where R is alkyl, amino, monosubstituted amino or disubstituted amino), or -CONR'R" (where R' and R" are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl) and R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen.

35

53. The compound according to claim 50 wherein:

R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, or heteroalkyl;

R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen; and

R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, alkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, or heteroalkyl.

5

54. The compound according to claim 53 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is methyl, 2-propyl, *tert*-

butyl, (1-methyl-1-methylthio)ethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, *tert*-butoxymethyl, 2,2-

dimethylpropyl, 2-methylpropyl, 1-methylpropyl, *n*-propyl, benzyl, phenyl, 4-

fluorophenyl, cyclohexyl, phenylthiomethyl, benzylthiomethyl, thiophen-2-ylthiomethyl,

10 pyridin-2-ylthiomethyl, 4-(benzyloxycarbonylamino)butyl, or benzyloxymethyl and R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, benzyl, or pyridin-3-ylmethyl.

55. A compound according to claim 53 and 54 wherein R<sup>20</sup> and R<sup>21</sup> form a

piperidino ring or a piperazino ring which is substituted with a substituent selected from 4-

15 chlorophenyl, 4-bromophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 4-methylphenyl, 4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl,

4-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl, 3,4-

difluorophenyl, 4-(pyridin-4-ylmethyloxy)phenyl, 4-(pyridin-3-ylmethyloxy)phenyl, 5-

chloropyridin-2-yl, 5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy, 6-fluorobenzisothiazol-3-yl, 6-chloroindol-3-

20 yl and, when R<sup>20</sup> and R<sup>21</sup> from a piperidino ring a further substituent is 5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy and R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen.

56. The compound according to claim 55 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is 2-propyl, the substituent

on the piperidino ring formed by R<sup>20</sup> and R<sup>21</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they

25 are attached is 4-fluorophenyl and the carbon to which R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are attached has *R* stereochemistry namely, 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyric acid.

57. A compound according to claim 44 wherein:

30 R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>1</sup> together with the atoms to which they are attached form a heterocycloamino group;

R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen; and

R<sup>21</sup> is aryl, aralkyl, or heteroaralkyl.

58. A compound according to claim 50 wherein R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>1</sup> together with the

35 atoms to which they are attached form a heterocycloamino group and R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen.

59. A compound according to claim 58 wherein the heterocycloamino group formed by  $R^3$  and  $R^1$  together with the atoms to which they are attached is a morpholino, thiomorpholino, thiomorpholino-1-oxide, thiomorpholino-1,1-dioxide, or 2,2-dimethylthiomorpholino ring.

5

60. A compound according to claim 58 wherein the heterocycloamino group formed by  $R^3$  and  $R^1$  together with the atoms to which they are attached is a piperidino ring or an optionally substituted piperazino ring.

10 61. The compound according to claim 60 wherein the piperazino ring formed by  $R^3$  and  $R^1$  together with the atoms to which they are attached is optionally substituted on the nitrogen at the 4-position with a substituent selected from alkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, acyl, -(alkylene)-COOR (where R is alkyl), -SO<sub>2</sub>R (where R is alkyl, amino, monosubstituted amino or disubstituted amino), -CONR'R", or -(alkylene)CONR'R" (where R' and R" are  
15 independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl).

62. A compound according to claim 60 or 61 wherein  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  form a piperidino ring or a piperazino ring which are independently substituted at the 4-position  
20 with a substituent selected from 4-chlorophenyl, 4-bromophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 4-methylphenyl, 4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl, 4-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl, 3,4-difluorophenyl, 4-(pyridin-4-ylmethyloxy)phenyl, 4-(pyridin-3-ylmethyloxy)phenyl, 5-chloropyridin-2-yl, 6-fluorobenzisothiazol-3-yl, 6-chloroindol-3-yl, 5-chloroindol-1-yl, 5-fluoroindol-3-yl,  
25 4,5,6,7-tetrafluoroindol-3-yl, or 6-fluoroindol-3-yl and, when  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  form a piperidino ring, a further substituent is 5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy.

63. The compound according to claim 62 wherein the substituent on the piperazino ring formed by  $R^3$  and  $R^1$  together with the atoms to which they are attached is  
30 N,N-dimethylamino-carbonyl, and the substituent on the piperidino ring formed by  $R^{20}$  and  $R^{21}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached is 4-fluorophenyl namely, 4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(R)-carboxylic acid.

64. A compound according to claim 44 wherein R<sup>20</sup> and R<sup>21</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine ring substituted at the 4-position by aryl or heteroaryl.

- 5            65. A compound according to claim 64 wherein:  
R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, or heteroalkyl;  
R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen; and  
R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, alkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, or heteroalkyl.

- 10           66. A compound according to claim 65 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is methyl, 2-propyl, *tert*-butyl, (1-methyl-1-methylthio)ethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, *tert*-butoxymethyl, 2,2-dimethylpropyl, 2-methylpropyl, 1-methylpropyl, *n*-propyl, benzyl, phenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, cyclohexyl, phenylthiomethyl, benzylthiomethyl, thiophen-2-ylthiomethyl, pyridin-2-ylthiomethyl, 4-(benzyloxycarbonylamino)butyl, or benzyloxymethyl and R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen,  
15        benzyl, or pyridin-3-ylmethyl.

67. A compound according to any one of claims 64-66 wherein the substituent on the 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine ring is 4-chlorophenyl, 4-bromophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 4-methylphenyl, 4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl, 4-chloro-3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl, 3,4-difluorophenyl, 4-(pyridin-4-ylmethoxy)phenyl, 4-(pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)phenyl, 5-chloropyridin-2-yl, 6-fluorobenzisothiazol-3-yl, 6-chloroindol-3-yl, 5-chloroindol-1-yl, or 6-fluoroindol-3-yl and  
20        R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen.

- 25           68. The compound according to claim 67 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is 2-propyl, the substituent on the 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine ring is 4-fluorophenyl and the carbon to which R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are attached is (*R*) namely, 2-(*R*)-{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]amino}-3-methylbutyric acid.

- 30           69. A compound according to claim 64 wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> together with the atoms to which they are attached form a carbocycle or a heterocycle and R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, alkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, or heteroalkyl.

70. A compound according to claim 69 wherein the heterocycle is a piperidino  
35        ring optionally N-substituted with an acyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>R (where R is alkyl, amino, monosubstituted amino or disubstituted amino), or -CONR'R'' (where R' and R'' are independently selected

from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl) and  $R^3$  is hydrogen.

71. A compound according to claim 64 wherein  $R^3$  and  $R^1$  together with the  
5 atoms to which they are attached form a heterocycloamino group and  $R^2$  is hydrogen.

72. A compound according to claim 71 wherein the heterocycloamino group  
formed by  $R^3$  and  $R^1$  together with the atoms to which they are attached is a morpholino,  
thiomorpholino, thiomorpholino-1-oxide, thiomorpholino-1,1-dioxide, or 2,2-  
10 dimethylthiomorpholino ring.

73. A compound according to claim 71 wherein the heterocycloamino group  
formed by  $R^3$  and  $R^1$  together with the atoms to which they are attached is a piperidino ring  
or an optionally substituted piperazino ring.  
15

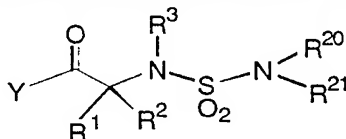
74. The compound according to claim 73 wherein the piperazino ring formed by  
 $R^3$  and  $R^1$  together with the atoms to which they are attached is optionally substituted on the  
nitrogen at the 4-position with a substituent selected from alkyl, haloalkyl, acyl,  
-(alkylene)COOR (where R is alkyl), -SO<sub>2</sub>R (where R is alkyl, amino, monosubstituted  
20 amino or disubstituted amino), or -CONR'R" (where R' and R" are independently selected  
from hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and  
heteroaralkyl).

75. A compound according to claim 73 or 74 wherein the substituent on the  
25 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine ring is 4-chlorophenyl, 4-bromophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 4-  
methylphenyl, 4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl, 4-chloro-3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 4-  
methoxyphenyl, 3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl, 3,4-difluorophenyl, 4-(pyridin-4-  
ylmethoxy)phenyl, 4-(pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)phenyl, 5-chloropyridin-2-yl, 6-  
fluorobenzisothiazol-3-yl, 6-chloroindol-3-yl, 5-chloroindol-1-yl, or 6-fluoroindol-3-yl.  
30

76. A compound according to claim 73 selected from the group consisting of  
1-[4-(4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-  
(*R*)-carboxylic acid,  
1-[4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperidine-2-  
35 (*R*)-carboxylic acid, and

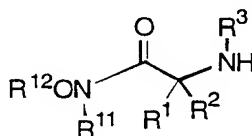
4-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)-1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridine-1-sulfonyl]piperazine-2-(*R*)-carboxylic acid.

77. A process for preparing a compound of claim 1, which process comprises:  
 5 (i) reacting a 2-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]acetic acid of formula:



where Y is hydroxy, halo, alkyl or succinimido ester with a hydroxylamine of formula  $\text{NR}^{11}\text{OR}^{12}$  where  $\text{R}^{11}$  and  $\text{R}^{12}$  are as defined in Claim 1 to provide a compound of formula (I); or

- 10 (ii) reacting a compound of formula:



where  $\text{R}^{12}$  is not hydrogen with a sulfamoyl chloride  $\text{NR}^{20}\text{R}^{21}\text{SO}_2\text{Cl}$  where  $\text{R}^{20}$  and  $\text{R}^{21}$  are as defined in Claim 1 to provide a compound of formula (I); and

- (iii) optionally replacing  $\text{R}^{12}$  with hydrogen where  $\text{R}^{12}$  is not hydrogen to give the  
 15 corresponding compound of formula (I) where  $\text{R}^{12}$  is hydrogen;  
 (iv) optionally converting the compound of formula (I) prepared in Steps (i), (ii) or (iii) above, to the corresponding acid addition salt by treatment with an acid;  
 (v) optionally converting the compound of formula (I) prepared in Steps (i), (ii) or (iii) above, to the corresponding free base by treatment with a base; and  
 20 (vi) optionally separating a mixture of stereoisomers of a compound of formula (I) prepared in Steps (i) - (v) above, to give a single stereoisomer.

78. Compounds according to any one of claims 1-76 as a medicament.

- 25 79. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according any one of claims 1-76 and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

80. The use of a compounds according to any one of claims 1-76 in the  
 30 preparation of a medicament against rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, osteoporosis, periodontal disease, chronic pulmonary obstructive disease, aberrant angiogenesis, multiple sclerosis, restenosis, aneurysmal disease, tumor metastasis, or corneal ulceration.



81. Compounds according to any one of claims 1-76 for use in the treatment of a disease, preferably rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, osteoporosis, periodontal disease, chronic pulmonary obstructive disease, aberrant angiogenesis, multiple sclerosis, restenosis,  
5 aneurysmal disease, tumor metastasis, or corneal ulceration.

82. The novel compounds, medicaments, processes and uses as hereinbefore described, especially with reference to the Examples.

10

\*\*\*

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/EP 98/00180

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 6 C07D295/22 C07D211/46 A61K31/435 A61K31/18 C07D239/42  
 C07D213/74 C07D211/62 C07D211/34 C07D211/50 C07D211/58  
 C07D211/16 C07D211/22 C07D211/54 C07D211/44

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 6 C07D A61K C07C

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	VON GELDERN: "Azole Endothelin Antagonists" JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY., vol. 39, no. 4, WASHINGTON US, XP002067227 see compound 11	44
A	WO 93 24475 A (CELLTECH LTD ;PORTER JOHN ROBERT (GB); MORPHY JOHN RICHARD (GB); M) 9 December 1993	1-82

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

\* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

9 June 1998

Date of mailing of the international search report

18/06/1998

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
 Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
 Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

De Jong, B

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/EP 98/00180

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9324475 A	09-12-1993	AU 4341393 A	30-12-1993
		CA 2114623 A	09-12-1993
		EP 0605681 A	13-07-1994
		JP 6509813 T	02-11-1994
		US 5530128 A	25-06-1996
-----			